# MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

# GRADUATE THESIS SUBJECT HEADINGS

(To be submitted to Department Headquarters with the original copy of the graduate thesis for transmission to the Library)

Author <u>Fitzgerald</u> Last	Gerald Lawrence First Middle	Full names
Co-Author(s)	First Middle	as appearing on Diploma
	n Immobilized Heparinase and the	Heparinase-Heparin Reaction
Submitted to the Departr	nent of Nutrition & Food Science	
•	NULLICIONE & FRANCISCO	
For the Degree of Ma	ster of Science	
Date Degree Expected	February, 1983	
"statistics" should be ave EXAMPLES: Energy be to Nuclear reactors; Gri back control systems; I momentum (Nuclear phy	n your field. Broad headings such as "or bided in favor of the most specific terms and theory of solids is to be preferred to gnard reagents to Chemical reactions; Logic machines to Electronic calculatingsics) to Nuclear physics; Radioactive of or Labor economics is more descriptive	possible  Solids; Sodium graphite reactors Adaptive control systems to Feed- ng machines; Atoms or Angular waste disposal to Waste products;
and Beonomic forecastin	g of Buddi economics is more westings	o vitali Beelle iliteti
Subject Headings	Immobilized Enzymes	Heparinase
Azure A Assay	Heparin Structure	<u>Heparin</u>
		Date 12/17/82

12-70-4M R81 Registrar

## STUDIES ON IMMOBILIZED HEPARINASE AND THE

#### HEPARINASE-HEPARIN REACTION

by

Gerald L. Fitzgerald

S.B. Chemical Engineering
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June, 1982

S.B. Life Sciences Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June, 1982

> Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

> > Master of Science in

Biochemical Engineering

at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

January 1983

Copyright Gerald L. Fitzgerald, 1983

The author hereby grants to M.I.T. permission to reproduce and to distribute copies of this thesis in whole or in part.

Signature of Au	thor. Herald L. Fitnghald.  Department of Nutrition and Food Science, January 13, 1983
•	Department of Nutrition and Food Science, January 13, 1983
Certified by	Robert S. Langer, Thesis Supervisor
Ž	Robert S. Langer, Thesis Supervisor
Accepted by	Steven R. Tannenbaum, Chairman, Department Committee
	Steven R. Tannenbaum, Chairman, Department Committee

#### 1. ABSTRACT

#### STUDIES ON IMMOBILIZED HEPARINASE AND THE

#### HEPARINASE-HEPARIN REACTION

by

#### Gerald L. Fitzgerald

Submitted to the Department of Nutrition and Food Science on January 13, 1983, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Biochemical Engineering.

Three related investigations of the heparinase-heparin reaction have been conducted. These investigations have been designed to reveal the sensitivity of the Azure A assay, the effect of immobilization of the enzyme on the reaction rate, and the distribution of the heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin.

Weight-basis standard curves for the Azure A assay were correlated for heparin fractions with different molecular weights. This correlation revealed that the Azure assay is sensitive to the weight of heparin in solution.

A reactor employing immobilized heparinase has been used by workers in this laboratory to continuously remove heparin from the bloodstream of dogs. This reactor was modeled using theoretical correlations for the reaction rate and the mass transfer rate from the bulk solution to the surface of the beads used to immobilize the enzyme. This mathematical model of the reactor showed that the reactor was efficiently designed, with the exception of an unnecessary recirculation pump. The mathematical model was put into the form of a computer program to make the evaluation of proposed design changes simple.

Six different preparations of heparin having different known molecular weight distributions were degraded by soluble heparinase. The molecular weight distribution of the products formed by this reaction was found experimentally using gel permeation chromatography. This distribution of products was compared with distributions of products formed by computer simulations of heparin degradation that assumed the heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin to be randomly distributed in the heparin molecule. The two distributions were found to be identical to within a 99% confidence limit for all six preparations. Computer simulations of heparin degradation that assumed as little as 2% of a non-random distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites yielded final distributions of products significantly different from the distributions observed experimentally.

<sup>1.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

Thesis Supervisor: Professor Robert S. Langer

Title: Associate Professor of Biochemical Engineering

#### BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

Born December 9, 1960 in West Reading, Pennsylvania, USA.

Education:

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Received Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering and Bachelor of Science in Life Sciences simultaneously in June, 1982. Received 1982 Karl Taylor Compton Award for outstanding achievement and good citizenship, 1982 Elected Tau Beta Pi engineering honor society and served on the community service committee, 1981 John L. Asinari award for outstanding undergraduate research in the Life Sciences, 1981 named Seely Scholar for high achievement in chemical engineering, 1981 awarded NSF Summer Fellowship to do research at MIT on the design of the heparinase reactor.

I have been involved in a number of campus activities and held many leadership positions. Undergraduate Nominations Committee (4 yrs.) Chairman (2 yrs.), General Assembly (2 yrs.), Parliamentarian (1 year), MIT Educational Studies Program Teacher in Biology & Chemistry (3 yrs.), Secretary (1 year), Director (1 year), Alpha Phi Omega National Service Fraternity (3 yrs.), Administrative Vice President (1 year), Red Cross Water Safety and CPR Instructor (4 yrs.).

I have also contributed to the MIT Museum's activities. While working there I was responsible for cataloging and maintaining all the Audio-Visual equipment and materials. I also sorted through over 3000 MIT alumni obituaries to identify MIT alumni killed in the wars in Vietnam and Korea, edited a recorded collection of MIT songs for the album "Take Me Back to Tech", and compiled a history of the MIT Radiation Laboratory which included a complete personnel list for an epidemiological study on the effects of exposure to microwave radiation. I have been a member of the President's Advisory Committee to the Historical Collections and the Compton Gallery for 3 years.

Publication:

Robert J. Linhardt, Gerald L. Fitzgerald, Charles L. Cooney, and Robert Langer, "Mode of Action of Heparin Lyase on Heparin", <u>Biochimica et Biophysica Acta</u>, 702, 197-203 (1982).

Patent Application:

"Heparinase Derived Anticoagulants and Process" with Robert Langer, Arthur Grant, Robert Linhardt, and Charles Cooney

Undergraduate 24 unit Paper:

"Conditions, Kinetics, Mechanism, and Products of the Heparinase-Heparin Reaction"

#### **ACKNOWL EDGMENTS**

Thank you Prof. Robert S. Langer for your guidance and support over the years I have spent on this research, both as a graduate and undergraduate student. Without your positive criticism and enormous amount of support none of this thesis would have been possible.

Thank you Prof. Robert J. Linhardt for providing the hours and hours of conversation necessary to produce good ideas and the greater amount of time you gave to teaching me how to test those ideas.

Thanks to all my colleagues in the lab over the years: Michael Whelan, Steve Hoffberg, Laura Conway, Cynthia Zannetos, Cris Fitch, Parrish Galliher, and Arthur Grant as two heads and two pairs of hands always seem to get more work done in less time with less hassle. Special thanks to Arthur Grant, Ron Siegel, and Howard Bernstein for lending me their time and talents in the development of many ideas and for their comments on this manuscript.

To Tim Magee and Matt Lehman for late nights explaining mathematics.

To Maryanne Flaherty and Deirdre King for checking up on me when I didn't come home.

To Anne Armitage for keeping the Institute Screw at bay.

To Meg Morgan for making me eat meals, sleep regularly, have fun occasionally and all those other things one forgets about when writing a thesis.

This thesis is for my parents, Judith S. and Lawrence A. Fitzgerald, who worry for me, help me with the big decisions, and believe in me.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>P#</u>	AG E
1.	AB STRACT	2
	BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES	4
	ACKNOWL EDGMENTS	5
	TABLE OF CONTENTS	6
	LIST OF FIGURES	8
	LIST OF TABLES	10
2.	INTRODUCTION	12
	Clinical Use of Heparin	12
	Current Heparin Therapy	12
	Problems With Heparin Therapy	12
	Proposed Heparin Therapy	14
	Source of Heparinase	14
	Properties of Heparinase	16
	Immobilization of Heparinase	17
	Assays for Heparin and Heparin Anticoagulant Activity	19
	The Azure A Assay	19
	The UV 232 nm Assay	20
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	21
	Coagulation Assays	
	APTT	21
	Factor X Clotting Time	22
	Thrombin Inhibition	23
	Factor X Inhibition	24
	Variation of Heparin Activity with Molecular Weight	24
	Goals of the Current Investigation	26
3.	TH EORY	29
	The Azure A Assay	29
	Immobilized Enzyme Kinetics	29
	Variations from Free Enzyme Kinetics	30
	Models for Immobilized Enzyme Kinetics	32
	The External Reaction Model	32
	The Internal Reaction Model	34
	Independence of the Cleavable Alpha Linkages	40
	Explanation of the Computer Model	41
	Sensitivity of the Computer Model	45
	Diad Analysis	46
	Triad Analysis	47
	Shortcomings of Diad and Triad Analysis	48
	Template Insertion	49
	Predicting Template Occurrence: Overlaps Allowed	49
	Predicting Template Occurrence: Overlaps Allowed  Predicting Template Occurrence: No Overlaps Allowed	50
	rredicting lemblate uccurrence: No uverlabs Allowed	ンひ

4.	MATERIALS AND METHODS  Assays  The Azure A Assay  The UV 232 nm Assay  Gel Permeation Chromatography  The Molecular Weight Fractionation of Heparin.  Molecular Weight Standards for G75  Separation of Final Products on Fractogel.  Reagents  Other Equipment  Computer Modeling	53 53 54 55 56 56 56 56 57
5.	Molecular Weight Fractionation of Heparin	58 58 58 61 64 64 71 75 78
6.	Initial Molecular Weight Distribution of Heparin Fractions  Relative Affinities Between Heparinase and Various Molecular  Weight Heparins  Calculations to Predict the Final Product Distributions  Comparison of Experimental and Predicted Final Product  Distributions	117 125 127
7.	CONCLUSION	130
Α.	COMPUTER MODEL OF HEPARIN DEGRADATION BY HEPARINASE	132
В.	COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR CALCULATIONS ASSUMING THE EXTERNAL REACTION MODEL	164
c.	COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR CALCULATIONS ASSUMING THE INTERNAL REACTION MODEL	172
D.	EFFECTS OF pH	1 82
E.	CATION INHIBITION SCREENING	1.86

# LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE	NO. TITLE	PAG E
2-1	Current Heparin Therapy	. 13
2-2	Proposed Heparin Therapy	. 15
3-1	Flow Chart of the Computer Simulation of Heparinase Action	. 42
5-1	Elution of Heparin from G75 column	. 59
5-2	Elution of Fractions from G75 column	. 60
5-3	Elution of Molecular weight standards from G75 column	. 62
5-4	Azure A Assay Standard Curve	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	. 65
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	. 66
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	. 67
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	. 68
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	. 69
	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	. 70
5-5	Product Distribution	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	. 79
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	. 80
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	. 81
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	. 82
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	. 83
	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	. 84
6-1	Molecular Weight Distribution of HeparinModel	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	. 94
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	. 95
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	. 96
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	. 97

# LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

<b>FIGURE</b>	NO. TITLE	PAG E
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	. 98
	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	. 99
6-2	An Immobilized Heparinase Filter	. 128
D-1	Activity vs. pH Native Enzyme	. 184
D-2	Stability vs. pH Native Enzyme	. 185

# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO.	TITLE	PAGE
3-1	Reaction Rates Predicted by Internal Diffusion Model	3 9
5-1	Molecular Weights of the Heparin Fractions	63
5-2	Rates of Reaction for the Soluble Enzyme	
	a. Rates Expressed as $\triangle$ OD UV232nm / hr	72
	b. Rates Expressed as mole product / 1-s	73
5-3	Michaelis Constants for the Soluble Enzyme	74
5-4a	Percent of Cleavable Sites from 37.5 mg/ml Assay Tubes	76
5-4b	Percent of Cleavable Sites from 25.0 mg/ml Assay Tubes	77
5-5	Measured Product Distribution	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	85
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	86
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	87
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	88
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	89
•	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	90
6-1	Initial Distributions of Chains Used in the Model	100
6-2	Modeled Product Distribution:	
	Random Independent Distribution	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	102
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	103
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	104
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	105
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	106
	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	107

# LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

TABLE NO	• TITLE	<u>PAGE</u>
6-3	Modeled Product Distribution:	
	Non-Random Independent Distribution	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	109
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	110
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	111
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	112
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	113
	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	114
6-4	Modeled Product Distribution:	
	Random Dependent Distribution (based on Diad analysi	s) 115
6-5	Modeled Product Distribution:	
	Random Dependent Distribution (based on Triad analys	is) 116
6-6	Comparison of Measured Product Distributions to the Product	
	Distributions Predicted by Two Different Methods:	
	a. Unfractionated Heparin	118
	b. Low Molecular Weight Heparin	119
	c. Medium Low Molecular Weight Heparin	120
	d. Medium Molecular Weight Heparin	121
	e. Medium-High Molecular Weight Heparin	122
	f. High Molecular Weight Heparin	1 23
E-1	Cationic Inhibition Screening	188

#### 2. INTRODUCTION

## CLINICAL USE OF HEPARIN.

Heparin is an anticoagulant generally used during medical procedures that require the blood of a patient to come into contact with foreign surfaces. Most surfaces are not blood compatible, i.e., they cause blood to clot. The use of heparin allows the physician to use a whole range of extracorporeal devices that by necessity contain non-blood-compatible surfaces: from kidney dialysers to heart-lung machines to membrane oxygenators. All of these devices contain some surface (usually a membrane with specific permeabilities) which will cause the blood of the patient to clot. In order to prevent the blood from clotting inside these devices, heparin therapy is administered.

Current heparin therapy normally involves delivering a bolus injection of heparin to the patient at the start of the surgical procedure, followed by a slow intravenous drip. (See Figure 2-1) Maintaining the heparin level necessary to ensure blood compatibility is fairly easy, since the body

degrades heparin's anticoagulant activity very slowly.

## PROBLEMS WITH HEPARIN THERAPY.

The major problem with current heparin therapy arises after the surgical procedure is over. Because heparin is cleared so slowly, the patient's blood does not return to its normal coagulation state for 6 to 8 hours. During this time the patient is at risk of hemorrage and complications resulting from the oozing of blood. Usually the patient is allowed to clear the heparin on his own; however, for certain high-risk patients protamine sulphate is injected into the patient following the procedure. While protamine is a heparin antagonist and quite effective in reducing the activity of heparin, it is also toxic. It is estimated that between 8 and 33% of all surgical procedures

# CURRENT HEPARIN THERAPY

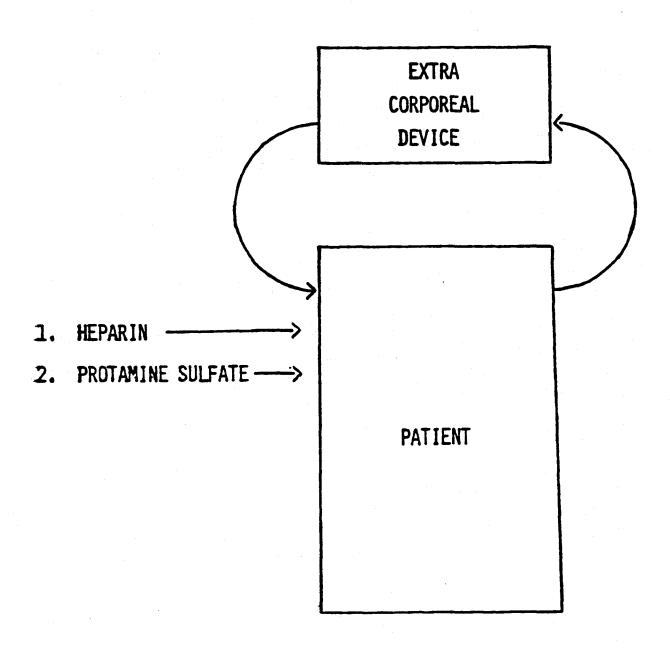


FIGURE 2-1

involving heparin experience some heparin complications. $^2$  Especially at risk are diabetics, for whom retinopathy is a distinct danger.

## PROPOSED HEPARIN THERAPY.

These problems have led researchers in our laboratory to consider a novel approach to heparin therapy. This approach uses an immobilized microbial heparinase to remove heparin from the bloodstream. The proposed use of this device is to continuously remove heparin from the bloodstream after it leaves the device and before it enters the patient. This configuration (shown in Figure 2-2) allows the heparin to be present in the extracorporeal device, where it has therapeutic value, and not in the patient, where it is potentially harmful. Since the patient is not exposed to heparin, the level of heparin in extracorporeal circulation can be increased, reducing the hazards of clotting without increasing any hazard to the patient. In fact, for certain procedures, the hazards to the patient can be reduced tremendously. A heparinase reactor of the type proposed has been successfully used to remove heparin from the bloodstream of a dog. This reactor operated as a continuous stirred tank reactor using immobilized heparinase.

#### SOURCE OF HEPARINASE.

Heparinase is an inducible, non-extracellular enzyme produced by Flavobacterium heparinum. This bacterium was originally selected by Korn and

<sup>2.</sup> Gervin, A.S., "Complications of Heparin Therapy", <u>Surg. Gynecol. Obstet.</u>, 140, 789-796 (1975).

<sup>3.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, M. Klein, M.M. Flanagan, P.M. Galliher, C.L. Cooney, "A System for Heparin Removal," in <u>Biomaterials</u>: <u>Interfacial Phenomena and Applications</u>, S. Cooper, A. Hoffman, N. Peppas, B. Rattner, eds., Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, 493-509 (1982).

<sup>4.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

# PROPOSED HEPARIN THERAPY

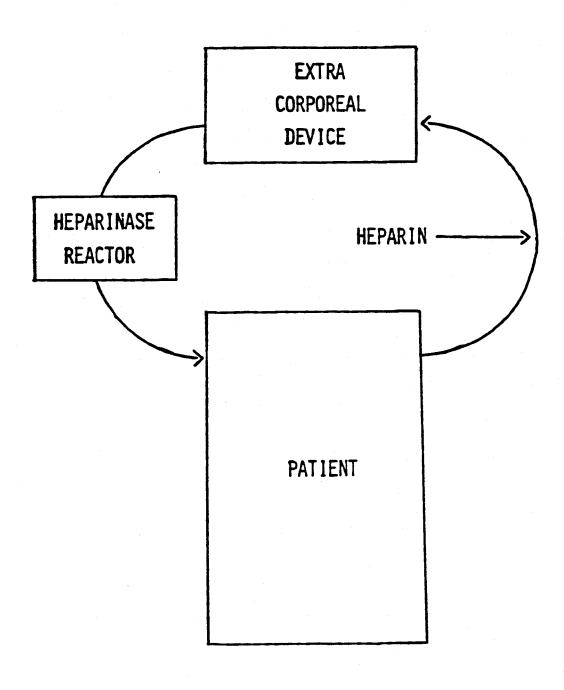


FIGURE 2-2

Payza in 1956 from soil bacteria for its ability to utilize heparin as a sole source of carbon, nitrogen, and sulphur. The growth requirements and heparinase production of the bacteria were reported by previous workers in this laboratory. The first studies done on the particular enzymes responsible for heparin degradation were done by Linker and Hovingh. Later studies showed that heparinase was the first of 5 enzymes used by F. heparinum to degrade heparin. The other enzymes produced included glycuronidases, sulfoesterases, sulfamidases, and heparatinase (heparin monosulfate lyase). Heparinase is purified using a variety of methods, including hydroxylapatite, isoelectric focusing, chromatofocusing, and cellulose phosphate. The enzyme has recently been purified by my colleague, C. Zannetos.

## PROPERTIES OF HEPARINASE.

The properties of heparinase are ideal for its operation in the bloodstream. Heparinase [heparin lyase E.C. 4.2.2.7] is an alpha 1,4 eliminase. It is specific for alpha linkages between N-sulphated D-glucosamine (the 6-, or 0-sulphate may not be required) and sulphated

<sup>5.</sup> Korn, E.D. and A.N. Payza, "Bacterial Degradation of Heparin", Nature (London), 177, 88-89 (1956).

<sup>6.</sup> Galliher, P.M., C.L. Cooney, R. Langer, and R.J. Linhardt, "Heparinase Production by <u>Flavobacterium heparinum</u>," <u>Appl. Environ. Microbiol.</u>, 41, 360-365 (1981).

<sup>7.</sup> Linker, A., and P. Hovingh, "Isolation and Characterization of Oligosaccharides Obtained from Heparin by the Action of Heparinase," <u>Biochemistry</u>, 11, 563-568 (1972).

<sup>8.</sup> Dietrich, C.P., M.E. Silva, and Y.M. Michelacci, "Sequential Degradation of Heparin in <u>Flavobacterium heparinum</u>," <u>J. Biol. Chem.</u>, 248, 6408-6415 (1973).

<sup>9.</sup> Zannetos, C., "The Purification of Heparinase from <u>Flavobacterium</u> <u>Heparinum</u>," S.M. Thesis, MIT, March, 1983.

L-iduronic acid. Heparinase will not cleave a particular alpha linkage if the amine group is acetylated or if the sulphate group on the iduronic acid is missing. 10 The enzyme has a broad activity vs. pH maximum centered around pH 6. The maximum stability of the enzyme is achieved at pH 7. The activity of the enzyme is a maximum at an ionic strength of solution of 0.15 M. 11 The enzyme is unaffected by the presence of most cations, with the notable exceptions of Ca<sup>++</sup>, Cd<sup>++</sup>, and Hg<sup>++</sup>. 12 The enzyme is not inhibited by other polysaccharides, however, highly sulphated polymers such as polystyrene sulfonic acid, polyvinylsulfate and polyanethole sulfate all inhibit the activity of the enzyme. All three of these substances are artificial anticoagulants. 13 Heparinase has not shown product inhibition at initial product concentrations as high as 50 mg/ml. The enzyme has been shown to have a random endolytic mode of action. 14

# IMMOBILIZATION OF HEPARINASE.

Before the enzyme can be used in the bloodstream, it must first be immobilized. Immobilization reduces the risk of antigenic complications arising from contact between microbial proteins and human blood. 15

<sup>10.</sup> Hoffberg, S.N., "A System for Enzymatic Blood Deheparinization," S.M. Thesis, MIT, Sept., 1981.

<sup>11.</sup> See Appendix D

<sup>12.</sup> See Appendix E

<sup>13.</sup> Flanagan, M.M., "Purification and Characterization of Heparinase," S.M. Thesis, MIT, March, 1981.

<sup>14.</sup> Linhardt, R.J., G.L. Fitzgerald, C.L. Cooney, and R. Langer, "Mode of Action of Heparin Lyase on Heparin," <u>Biochim</u>. <u>Biophys</u>. <u>Acta</u>, 702, 197-203 (1982).

<sup>15.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M.D. Klein, "Immobilized Heparinase: Production, Purification, and Application in Extracorporeal Therapy," in <a href="Enzyme Engineering">Enzyme Engineering</a>, I. Chibata, S. Fukui, and L.B. Wingard, eds., New York, Plenum Press, p. 433-441 (1982).

Immobilization of an enzyme often also increases the stability of the enzyme, and allows one to have better control over the reaction by limiting the time of contact between substrate and enzyme. An immobilized enzyme system for use in the bloodstream must have high enzymatic activity, it must be blood compatible, and it must be stable under the conditions in the bloodstream. High activity is necessary to keep the reactor small, so that only a small volume of blood is necessary to fill it. Blood compatibility is needed so that the surgical procedure is not further complicated by the use of the device. The enzyme activity must be stable over the duration of the surgical procedure, and no part of the enzyme or support should leach into the bloodstream, possibly causing toxic side effects.

Heparinase has been successfully immobilized to Sepharose 48 using a cyanogen bromide linkage. After immobilization, over 90% of the specific activity of the heparinase is retained. Sepharose is marginally blood compatible. The half life of the enzyme at 30 °C is 1000 hours. Leaching of the enzyme from the support is a small problem, as less than 2% of the protein is detectable in solution after 1 month. Sepharose 4B has a high capacity for enzymes, 2 umol per mg gel, allowing for a high concentration (0.1 mg heparinase per ml gel) of enzyme in the support.

\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>16.</sup> Linhardt, R.J., G.L. Fitzgerald, C.L. Cooney, and R. Langer, "Mode of Action of Heparin Lyase on Heparin," <u>Biochim</u>. <u>Biophys</u>. <u>Acta</u>, 702, 197-203 (1982).

<sup>17.</sup> Hoffberg, S.N., "A System for Enzymatic Blood Deheparinization," S.M. Thesis, MIT, Sept., 1981.

<sup>18.</sup> ibid.

# ASSAYS FOR HEPARIN AND HEPARIN ANTICOAGULANT ACTIVITY.

Three types of assay are used for heparin and heparin activity. These three types measure the amount of heparin in solution, the amount of heparin degradation products in solution, and the anticoagulant activity of the solution. The usual assay for direct measurement of heparin in solution is the Azure A assay. The UV 232 nm assay measures the amount of a chromophore present in heparin degradation products. Anticoagulant activity methods measure heparin concentration via the magnitude of the effect of the sample on either clotting time or a particular reaction in the clotting cascade.

## THE AZURE A ASSAY.

The Azure A assay is widely used to measure the concentration of heparin in solution. Colorimetric reactions with various dyes have been used in non-protein-containing solutions for determination of non-degraded heparin. 20 The Azure A assay has proven to be precise enough to have been proposed as a method for standardization of heparin units. 21 Jacques has studied the metachromatic reaction of heparin with both Azure A and toluidine blue 22 and has proposed that Azure A dye molecules dimerize in the presence of heparin

<sup>19.</sup> Pharmacia Fine Chemicals Company, <u>Affinity Chromatography</u>: <u>Principles and Methods</u>. Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Uppsala, Sweden.

Anderson, W., J.E. Harthill, and R.H. Price-Jones, "A Comparison of Three Chemical Methods of Assay of Heparin," <u>J. Pharm. Pharmacol.</u>, 31(Suppl.), 93 P (1979).

<sup>21.</sup> Copley, A.L., and D.V. Whitney III, "The Standardization and Assay of Heparin by the toluidine blue and Azure A reactions," <u>J. Lab. Clin. Med.</u>, 28, 762-770 (1943).

<sup>22.</sup> Jacques, L.B., "Determination of Heparin and sulfated mucopolysaccharides," Methods Biochem. Anal., 24, 203-321 (1977).

resulting in a decrease in the pi delocalization. This is observed as a shift in the absorbance maxima of the dye molecules from  $\lambda_{\rm max}=620{\rm nm}$  to  $\lambda_{\rm max}=520{\rm nm}$ . Since heparinase cleaves the alpha linkage of heparin, its action causes chain shortening resulting in less metachromasia. The presence of heparin or heparin-like polysaccharides of hexasaccharide length or longer 24 can be measured reproducibly at levels of 1 to 10 mg/ml in crude and 1 to 10 ug/ml in purified preparations. The Azure A assay has been used effectively in crude bacterial sonicates to follow heparinase production in Flavobacterium heparinum. Expression of the Azure assay has also been adapted for clinical use in human plasma. Expression of the Azure assay has also been adapted for clinical use in human plasma.

## THE UV 232 NM ASSAY.

The molar amount of products was assayed by absorbance at UV 232nm. Because heparinase is an alpha 1,4-eliminase, it cleaves heparin leaving an  $\alpha,\beta$  unsaturated endgroup. This chromophore has a maximum absorbance at approximately 232nm and a molar extinction coefficient of about 5.5 x  $10^3$  Optical Density units per mole per liter-cm.  $^{27}$  The concentration of heparin

<sup>23.</sup> Jacques, L.B., "Heparin: An Old Drug with a New Paradigm," <u>Science</u>, 206, 528-533 (1979).

<sup>24.</sup> Dietrich, C.D., "Novel Heparin Degradation Products," <u>Biochem. J.</u>, 108, 647-654 (1968).

<sup>25.</sup> Galliher, P.M., C.L. Cooney, R. Langer, and R.J. Linhardt, "Heparinase Production in <u>Flavobacterium heparinum</u>," <u>Appl. Environ</u>. <u>Microbiol</u>., 41, 360-365 (1981).

<sup>26.</sup> Klein, M.D., R.A. Drongowski, R.J. Linhardt, and R.S. Langer, "A Colorimetric Assay for Chemical Heparin in Plasma," <u>Anal. Biochem.</u>, 124, 59-64 (1982).

<sup>27.</sup> Linker, A. and P. Hovingh, "Isolation and Characterization of Oligosaccharides obtained from Heparin by the Action of Heparinase," Biochemistry, 11, 563-568 (1972).

products is followed by diluting the reaction mixture to about 0.1 mg/ml of product in distilled water and measuring the optical absorbance. This assay method can be used only for purified enzyme preparations. In crude enzyme preparations the high concentration of protein lowers the assay's sensitivity and contaminating enzymes, especially glycuronidases, catalyse the loss of the chromophore. This assay is recommended for its simplicity, enabling the experimenter to run many reactions simultaneously.

## COAGULATION ASSAYS.

Four assays are commonly used to measure the anticoagulant activity of a heparin sample in our laboratory. Two are clotting methods: the activated partial thromboplastin time and the Factor  $\mathbf{X}_a$  clotting time. The other two are chromogenic assays and use synthetic substrates to measure heparin-induced inactivation of proteases in the clotting cascade.

## APTT.

The activated partial thromboplastin clotting time (APTT) is a clinical test for the effect of various factors on the intrinsic clotting system. the APTT is sensitive to clinically used concentrations of heparin (.05 to .5 units/ml). The APTT involves a plasma recalcification clotting time, which is modified to control for the activation of the surface contact factor (Hageman III factor). This activation is accomplished by the addition of phospholipids (usually acetone brain extract) which replace platelet phospholipids (thromboplastin) in the activation of the clotting mechanism. These steps ensure maximum activation of Factor X if the coagulation cascade is intact. <sup>28</sup> 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37

<sup>28.</sup> Harker, L.A., <u>Hemostasis</u> <u>Manual</u>, 2nd ed., Philadelphia, F.A. Davis Co. (1976).

# FACTOR X CLOTTING TIME.

The Factor  $X_a$  assay is based on the inhibitory action of the heparin-antithrombin III complex on activated factor  $X_a$ . Heparin acts to greatly accelerate the inhibitory action of antithrombin III (AT-III) on specific blood serine proteases. In this assay, a measured amount of

<sup>29.</sup> Williams, Beutler, Erslev, and Rundles (eds.), <u>Hematology</u>, 2nd ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, p. 1285-1293 and 1641-1649 (1977).

<sup>30.</sup> Briselli, M.F., and L. Ellman, "Kaolin-correctable prolongation of the activated partial thromboplastin time," <u>Am. J. Clin. Pathol.</u>, 72, 677-680 (1980).

<sup>31.</sup> Orthodiagnostics, Inc., "Activated Throbofax Reagent (Partial Thromboplastin with Activator) for the Activated Partial Thromboplastin Time Test." Raritan, N.J., Orthodiagnostics, Inc. (1980)

<sup>32.</sup> Barez, E.I., D.A. Tiplett, and J. Koepke, "Laboratory monitoring of heparin therapy—the effect of different salts of heparin on the activated partial thromboplastin time," Am. J. Clin. Pathol., 72, 569-574 (1980).

<sup>33.</sup> Ts'ao, C.H., T.S. Galluzzo, M.T. Roselo, and K. Peterson, "Whole-blood clotting time, activated partial thromboplastin time, and whole-blood recalcification time as heparin monitoring tests," Am. J. Clin. Pathol., 71, 17-21 (1979).

<sup>34.</sup> Bain, B., T. Forster, and B. Sleigh, "Heparin and the activated partial thromboplastin time--a difference between the <u>in vitro</u> and <u>in vivo</u> effects and implications for the therapeutic range," <u>Am. J. Clin. Pathol.</u>, 74, 668-673 (1980).

<sup>35.</sup> Babka, R., C. Colby, A. El-Etr, and R. Pifarre, "Monitoring of intraoperative heparinization and blood loss following cardiopulmonary bypass surgery," J. Thorac. Cardiovasc. Surg., p.780-782 (1977).

<sup>36.</sup> Shapiro, G.A., S.W. Huntzinger, and J.E. Wilson, "Variation among commercial activated partial thromboplastin time reagents in response to heparin," Am. J. Clin. Pathol., 67, 477-480 (1977).

<sup>37.</sup> Teien, A., and M. Lie, "Heparin assay in plasma: a comparison of five clotting methods," <u>Thromb. Res.</u>, 67, 789-795 (1975).

<sup>38.</sup> Hillman, R.S., and C.A. Finch, <u>Red Cell Manual</u>, 4th ed., Philadelphia, F.A. Davis Co. (1976).

<sup>39.</sup> Sigma Chemical Company, "A Clotting Procedure for the Quantitative Determination of Heparin in Plasma," Technical Bulletin #870 (1977).

activated factor X is added to a citrated plasma sample containing an unknown amount of heparin. The heparin is allowed to interact with the antithrombin III (Factor X inhibitor) present in the plasma sample for a set amount of time, and then the clotting time is measured by recalcifying the sample and with plasma CEF (cephalin from rabbit brain in clotting anticoagulant-free bovine plasma), a platelet phospholipid (thromboplastin) substitute. The clotting time represents the amount of factor X remaining in the sample, and when performed as originally described by Yin et. al., the elongation in clotting time is linear with heparin activity up to .25 units per ml of sample. 40 41 At heparin activities over .25 units/ml the added factor  $X_a$  is consumed, leaving some heparin-antithrombin III to act on other The factor X assay measures heparin activity by its blood factors. coordinated action with AT III on factor X . The activities obtained do not correlate well with the net quantity of heparin measured by the Azure A assay after degradation by heparinase. 42

#### THROMBIN INHIBITION.

Thrombin can be measured in plasma using a chromogenic substrate. The synthetic tripeptide used in this assay is H-D-phe-pro-arg-5-amidoisophathalic acid dimethyl ester. This assay displays sensitivity and accuracy better than the clotting methods because the high dilution eliminates the clotting interference usually found in thrombin assays (thrombin normally acts on

<sup>40.</sup> Hillman, R.S., and C.A. Finch, <u>Red Cell Manual</u>, 4th ed., Philadelphia, F.A. Davis Co. (1976).

<sup>41.</sup> Sigma Chemical Company, "A Clotting Procedure for the Quantitative Determination of Heparin in Plasma," Technical Bulletin #870 (1977).

<sup>42.</sup> Hoffberg, S.N., "A System for Enzymatic Blood Deheparinization," S.M. Thesis, MIT, Sept., 1981.

fibrinogen).  $^{43}$  It has been proposed that the thrombin-antithrombin III reaction is more affected by heparin than the Factor  $X_a$ -ATIII reaction.  $^{44}$  This makes the chromogenic thrombin assay very attractive for measurement of heparin activity. Also, the products of enzymatic degradation of heparin act with Antithrombin III to inhibit Factor  $X_a$ , while the ATIII-heparin product complex does not inhibit thrombin.  $^{45}$ 

# FACTOR X INHIBITION.

The chromogenic Factor  $X_a$  assay, using the synthetic substrate benzoylile-glu-gly-arg-p-nitroanilide is much more accurate than the clotting assay (2% standard deviation versus 9%) on normal plasmas and 8% versus 14% in pathological samples with a similar range of sensitivities (0.02 to 0.25 versus 0.01 to .0.25 units/ml for the clotting assay).

## VARIATION OF HEPARIN ACTIVITY WITH MOLECULAR WEIGHT.

When polydisperse heparin preparations have been fractionated by molecular weight, it has been found that the higher molecular weight fractions

<sup>43.</sup> Mitchell, G.A., R.J. Cargiulo, R.M. Huseby, D.E. Lawson, S.P. Pochron, and J.A. Sehvanes, "Assay for plasma heparin using a synthetic peptide substrate for thrombin: Introduction of the fluorophore aminosulphthalic acid, dimethyl ester," <a href="https://doi.org/10.1001/jhttps://doi.org/10.1

<sup>44.</sup> ibid.

<sup>45.</sup> Hoffberg, S.N., "A System for Enzymatic Blood Deheparinization," S.M. Thesis, MIT, Sept., 1981.

<sup>46.</sup> Hasegawa, H., Y. Oguma, H. Takei, T. Sega, M. Yamauchi, T. Murakoshi, H. Nagata, and M. Murao, "Assay of heparin in plasma using a chromogenic substrate and its clinical applications," <u>Jpn</u>. <u>Heart J.</u>, p. 367-380 (May 1980).

<sup>47.</sup> Teien, A.N., M. Lie, and U. Abildgaard, "Assay of heparin using a chromogenic substrate for activated factor X," <u>Thromb. Res.</u>, 8, 413-416 (1976).

contain a disproportionate amount of the anticoagulant activity of the heparin sample. 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 The results of Hopwood et al. imply that antithrombin binds to a specific site on the heparin molecule and that the anticoagulant activity of heparin should be related to the probability of finding this site in the molecules of the preparation. 56 The biosynthesis of heparin is initiated by polymerization of alternating N-acetyl-D-glucosamine and D-glucuronic acid residues. Various modifications to the disaccharides

<sup>48.</sup> Laurent, T.C., "Studies on Fractionated Heparin," Arch. Biochem. Biophys., 92, 224-231 (1961).

<sup>49.</sup> Lasker, S.E., and S.S. Stivala, "Physicochemical Studies of Fractionated Bovine Heparin: Some Dilute Solution Properties," <u>Arch. Biochem. Biophys.</u>, 115, 360-372 (1966).

<sup>50.</sup> Liberti, P.A., and S.S. Stivala, "Physicochemical Studies of Fractionated Bovine Heparin: Viscosity as a Function of Ionic Strength," <u>Arch. Biochem. Biophys.</u>, 119, 510-518 (1967).

<sup>51.</sup> Stivala, S.S. and P.A. Liberti, "Physicochemical Studies of Fractionated Bovine Heparin: Cu(II) Binding in Relation to pH, Molecular Weight, and Biological Activity," <u>Arch. Biochem. Biophys.</u>, 122, 40-52 (1967).

<sup>52.</sup> Cifonelli, J.A., "The Relationship of Molecular Weight, and Sulfate Content and Distribution to Anticoagulant Activity of Heparin Preparations," <u>Carbohyd. Res.</u>, 37, 145-154 (1974).

<sup>53.</sup> McDuffie, N.M., C.P. Dietrich, and H.B. Nader, "Electrofocusing of Heparin: Fractionation of Heparin into 21 Components Distinguishable from Other Acidic Mucopolysaccharides," <u>Biopolymers</u>, 14, 1473-1486 (1975).

<sup>54.</sup> Anderson, L.O., T.W. Barrowcliffe, E. Holmer, E.A. Johnson, and G.E.C. Sims, "Anticoagulant properties of heparin fractionated by affinity chromatography on matrix-bound antithrombin III and by gel filtration," <a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/jhp.nc.100

<sup>55.</sup> Riesenfeld, J., M. Hook, I. Bjork, U. Lindahl, and B. Ajaxon, "Structural requirements for interaction of heparin with antithrombin III," <u>Fed. Proc. Fed. Am. Soc. Exp. Biol.</u>, 36, 39-43 (1977)

<sup>56.</sup> Hopwood, J., M. Hook, A. Linker, and U. Lindahl, "Anticoagulant Activity of Heparin: Isolation of Antithrombin-Binding Sites," <u>FEBS Lett.</u>, 69, 51-54 (1976).

are introduced at the polymer level.<sup>57</sup> The molecular weight dependence of heparin activity toward antithrombin III might be explained by a probabilistic model that assumes a random distribution of different disaccharides.<sup>58</sup> Such a random distribution of different disaccharides would specify that the heparinase-cleavable alpha linkages of heparin would be distributed in a random, independent manner.

#### GOALS OF THE CURRENT INVESTIGATION.

Three related investigations of the heparinase-heparin reaction have been conducted. These investigations have been designed to reveal the sensitivity of the Azure A assay, the effect of immobilization of the enzyme on the reaction rate, and the distribution of the heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin.

The sensitivity of the Azure A assay--whether to moles or weight of heparin in solution--has not been previously determined. While the Azure A assay does correlate very well with anticoagulant assays, <sup>59</sup> the correlation may depend on the molecular weight of the heparin being used. While standard curves for the Azure A assay are normally done in terms of weight concentration of heparin for convenience, no correlation has been made between

<sup>57.</sup> Lindahl, U., M. Hook, G. Backstrom, I. Jacobsson, J. Riesenfeld, A. Malmstrom, L. Roden, and D.S. Feingold, "Structure and Biosynthesis of heparin-like polysaccharides," <u>Fed. Proc. Fed. Am. Soc. Exp. Biol.</u>, 36, 19-23.

<sup>58.</sup> Laurent, T.C., A. Tengblad, L. Thunberg, M. Hook, and U. Lindahl, "The Molecular-Weight-Dependence of the Anti-Coagulant Activity of Heparin," Biochem. J., 175, 691-701 (1978).

<sup>59.</sup> Klein, M.D., R.A. Drongowski, R.J. Linhardt, and R.S. Langer, "A Colorimetric Assay for Chemical Heparin in Plasma," <u>Anal. Biochem.</u>, 124, 59-64 (1982).

the various standard curves obtained for different molecular weight heparins. The correlation is important to the usefulness of the assay across different heparin preparations. If the Azure A assay were sensitive to moles of heparin, for instance, the Azure A assay would underestimate the anticoagulant activity of large molecular weight heparins.

An enzymatic reactor employing immobilized heparinase has been used in vivo to continuously remove heparin from the bloodstream of dogs. In order to optimize the design of this reactor for efficient operation, it is necessary to understand the physical laws governing the reaction between immobilized heparinase and heparin in solution. This includes determining whether the rate-limiting step in the reaction is the reaction itself or some mass transfer step, either from the bulk solution to the surface of the bead support, or within the bead itself. Once an accurate model for the immobilized enzyme system has been constructed, it can be used to recommend optimal bead size and enzyme loading, type of bead, and rate of stirring.

The distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites in the heparin polymer contains many theoretical implications about the reaction and the structure of heparin. First of all, the distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites would explain why a particular final distribution of products is obtained when heparin is degraded by heparinase. Assuming that the heparinase-cleavable sites are somehow chemically different from heparinase-uncleavable sites (which is implied by both enzyme specificity and the consistent product distributions obtained with different preparations of heparin and heparinase,

<sup>60.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261 (1982).

enzyme)61 immobilization after of the the distribution of ev en heparinase-cleavable sites would also imply some aspects of heparin structure. Including the affinity between heparinase and different sized chains of heparin polymers, the molecular weight distribution of heparin over time can be predicted. Being able to predict the molecular weight distribution over time is a first step toward being able to predict the anticoagulant activity over time. The complete model for anticoagulant activity would have to include both the chemical structures for heparin's heparinase-cleavable and anticoagulant sites.

<sup>61.</sup> Linhardt, R.J., A. Grant, C.L. Cooney, and R. Langer, "Differential Anticoagulant Activity of Heparin Fragments Prepared Using Microbial Heparinase", J. Biol. Chem., 257, 7310-7313 (1982).

#### 3. THEORY

# THE AZURE A ASSAY.

What has not been explored thus far about the Azure A assay is whether the assay is sensitive to molar concentration or weight concentration of heparin. This may be due to the scarcity of size-fractionated heparin. By carefully assaying measured weights of heparins of different molecular weights over the range from 8,000 to 20,000 daltons, the sensitivity of the assay is easily determined. Over the range of 1 to 10 ug/ml of heparin, the metachromasia of Azure A solutions is linear at UV 620nm for heparins of this moderate size. If the assay is sensitive to the weight of heparin in solution, then standard curves made on a weight basis with different molecular weights of heparin should be identical. If the assay is sensitive to the number of moles of heparin in solution, then the slope of these standard curves should vary with the molecular weight of the heparin used.

## IMMOBILIZED ENZYME KINETICS.

Immobilized enzymes are intriguing scientifically for at least three reasons:

- 1. Their study can lead to new insight on the <u>in vivo</u> operation of enzymes, since many enzymes are membrane bound inside the cell.
- 2. The reaction catalysed is part of an industrial biochemical process that could be improved by a more efficient use of the immobilized enzyme.
- 3. The immobilized enzyme can be used therapeutically.

  These three motivations lead to very different ways of thinking about

<sup>62.</sup> Reedy, C.C., "Assays used to Determine the Presence and Activity of the Enzyme Heparinase," S.B. Thesis, MIT, June, 1980.

immobilized enzymes. The first case leads one to consider immobilized enzyme reactions where the substrate concentration is low, where there are competing or sequential enzymes co-immobilized, or where there are enzyme inhibitors present. The second case is mostly concerned with industrial processes run at high substrate concentrations with high purity enzyme and substrate. The third case assumes a low substrate concentration, a pure enzyme, and sometimes the presence of inhibitors. These three different cases of immobilized enzymes have some kinetic aspects in common, but one must be careful when generalizing across their boundaries, as different assumptions are made in each case.

# VARIATIONS FROM FREE ENZYME KINETICS.

There are four main reasons why an immobilized enzyme may exhibit reaction kinetics different from the same enzyme in solution:

- 1. A conformational change in the enzyme during immobilization may give the enzyme a different activity, as the activity of an enzyme is very dependent on its conformation. These changes are often severe enough to cause a complete loss of activity.
- 2. Since the enzyme is bound to a solid support, the microenvironment surrounding the enzyme may be different from the environment of the bulk solution. Studies of enzyme reactions in different solvents have shown that environmental effects can be very profound. 63 64 65 The actual reaction

<sup>63.</sup> Barnard, M.L., and K.J. Laidler, "Solvent Effects in the a-Chymotrypsin Hydrocinnamic Ester System," J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 74, 6099-6101 (1952).

<sup>64.</sup> Laidler, K.J. and M.C. Ethier, "Molecular Kinetics of Muscle Adenosin Triphosphatase: Solvent and Structural Effects" <u>Arch. Biochem. Biophys.</u> 44, 338-345 (1953).

<sup>65.</sup> Findlay, D., A. P. Mathias, and B.R. Rabin, "The Active Site and Mechanism of Action of Bovine Pancreatic Ribonuclease: Charge types at the Active Centre," <u>Biochem. J.</u>, 85, 139-144 (1963).

between enzyme and substrate is occurring in this microenvironment. The kinetic behaviour of the enzyme will therefore be determined by conditions at the surface of or inside the solid support, and may not be the behaviour one would expect from bulk solution conditions.

- 3. There is some partitioning of the substrate between the solution and the support, due to either polar or electrostatic effects. Thus a polar substrate is more likely to enter a support with many polar groups and a non-polar substrate is more likely to enter a support with many non-polar groups. If both the substrate and the support are electrically charged, this can effect the entry of the substrate into the support. 66
- 4. Also, the rate of reaction may be controlled by external or internal mass transfer, or some combination. External mass transfer is the process by which the substrate diffuses from the bulk solution to the surface where the enzyme has been immobilized. Internal mass transfer is the net movement of the substrate through pores from the surface to the interior of the support. These diffusion effects can influence the concentration of substrate and products both at the surface and inside the support. The effects of internal and external mass transfer can be considered independently of the partitioning if the value for the effective diffusivity in the pores of the support takes takes the partitioning into account. B Diffusion effects can also alter the apparent mode of action of an enzyme.

<sup>66.</sup> Goldstein, L., Y. Levin, and E. Katchalski, "A Water-insoluble Polyanionic Derivative of Trypsin: Effect of the Polyelectrolyte Carrier on the Kinetic Behavior of the Bound Trypsin," <u>Biochem.</u>, 3, 1913-1919 (1964).

<sup>67.</sup> Sundaram, P.V., A. Tweedale, and K.J. Laidler, "Kinetic Laws for Solid Supported Enzymes," Can. J. Chem., 48, 1498-1504 (1970).

<sup>68.</sup> ibid.

A reactor using immobilized heparinase to continuously remove heparin from the bloodstream has been proposed and tested in canine and human blood. The reactor used in that study will be analyzed using theoretical models for immobilized enzyme kinetics to determine whether the rate of reaction between heparin and the immobilized heparinase is controlled by either the internal or external rates of diffusion or the intrinsic kinetics of the reaction. Then in the DISCUSSION section, I will make some suggestions to improve the efficiency of the reactor based on this analysis.

# MODELS FOR IMMOBILIZED ENZYME KINETICS.

Two models for the reaction of immobilized heparinase and heparin will be considered. The first will assume that the enzyme is evenly distributed throughout the beads, with reaction taking place principally inside the beads. The second model assumes that the enzyme is bound primarily at the surface of the bead, and that the substrate does not penetrate the bead. These two models are called the internal reaction model and the external reaction model respectively.

#### THE EXTERNAL REACTION MODEL.

\_\_\_\_\_

There are two parts to the external reaction model: mass transfer of the

<sup>69.</sup> Lee, D.D., G.K. Lee, P.J. Reilly, and Y.Y. Lee, "Effect of Pore Diffusion Limitation on Dextrin Hydrolysis by Immobilized Glucoamylase," <u>Biotech. Bioeng.</u>, 22, 1-17 (1980).

<sup>70.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, P.M. Galliher, M.M. Flanagan, C.L. Cooney, and M.D. Klein, "A System for Heparin Removal," in <u>Biomaterials</u>: <u>Interfacial Phenomena and Applications</u>, S. Cooper, A. Hoffman, N. Peppas, B Rattner, eds., Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, 493-509 (1982).

<sup>71.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

substrate from the bulk solution into the surface of the bead and reaction at the surface of the bead. Electrostatic effects are considered negligible for this model. The thickness of the Gouey diffuse double layer, the layer above the surface of the support where the electrostatic effects are considered significant, is on the order of  $10~\text{Å}.^{72}$  This is less than the diameter of the enzyme. Therefore the reaction at the active site of the enzyme should be unaffected by the charge of the support. The equations governing the external mass transfer rate ( $V_{\text{mt}}$ ) is:

$$V_{mt} = \beta (c_{inf} - c_{sur})$$
 Eq. 3-1

where  $^{\rm C}_{\rm inf}$  is the concentration of substrate in bulk solution (mole/m<sup>3</sup>),  $^{\rm C}_{\rm sur}$  is the concentration of substrate at the surface of the bead (mole/m<sup>3</sup>), and  $^{\rm C}_{\rm sur}$  is a mass transfer coefficient (m/s) found by the correlation:<sup>73</sup>

$$\beta = \frac{D}{2 r} \quad (2 + .6 \text{ Re}^{.5} \text{ Sc}^{1/3}) \qquad \text{Eq. } 3-2$$

where D is the diffusivity of the substrate in the fluid  $(m^2/s)$ , r is the radius of the bead (m), Re is the Reynolds number  $^{74}$  (dimensionless), and Sc is

<sup>72.</sup> Shuler, M.L., R. Aris, and H.M. Tsuchiya, "Diffusive and Electrostatic Effects with Immobilized Enzymes," <u>J. Theor. Biol.</u>, 35, 67-76 (1972).

<sup>73.</sup> Bird, R.B., W.E. Stewart, and E.N. Lightfoot, <u>Transport Phenomena</u>. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 647 (1960).

the Schmitt number  $^{75}$  (dimensionless). The equations governing the reaction at the surface (assuming that the concentration of substrate at the surface is much less than  $K_m$ ) are:

$$V_{rxn} = k_{cat} E C_{sur} / K_{m}$$
 Eq. 3-3

where  $k_{cat}$  is the turnover number of the enzyme (s<sup>-1</sup>), E is the concentration of enzyme (mole/m<sup>2</sup>),  $C_{sur}$  is the concentration of substrate at the surface of the bead (mole/m<sup>3</sup>), and  $K_{m}$  is the Michaelis constant for the immobilized enzyme (mole/m<sup>3</sup>). At steady state,  $V_{mt} = V_{rxn}$ , and equations 3-1 and 3-3 can be set equal and solved for  $C_{sur}$ . Back substitution of  $C_{sur}$  then gives the rate of the reaction. The above equations were used with constants taken from the in vivo experiments with dogs (see Appendix C). The rate of reaction was found to be 1.7 x 10<sup>-8</sup> mole/s as compared to the observed rate of reaction (based on 4 units/ml heparin concentration, 50 ml/min flow rate, and 90% conversion) of 1.5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> mole/s.

#### THE INTERNAL REACTION MODEL.

There are three parts to the internal reaction model: diffusion from the bulk solution to the surface of the bead, a partitioning of the substrate between the solution and the interior of the bead caused by electrostatic

<sup>74.</sup> The Reynolds number is defined here as (D v  $\rho$  /  $\eta$ ), where D is the diameter of the bead, v is the velocity of the fluid,  $\rho$  is the fluid density and  $\eta$  is the fluid viscosity. Any consistent group of units may be used so long as the Reynolds number is dimensionless.

<sup>75.</sup> The Schmitt number is defined here as  $(\eta/\rho D)$  where  $\eta$  is the fluid viscosity,  $\rho$  is the fluid density, and  $D_s$  is the diffusivity of the substrate through the fluid.

repulsion (or attraction) between the substrate and the bead, and reaction inside the bead. The equations governing external mass transfer for the internal reaction model are the same as for the external reaction model. The equation governing the partitioning of the substrate between the solution and the interior of the bead for charged beads and substrates is:<sup>76</sup>

$$C_{s,int} = C_{s,ext} \exp(-\lambda/2.303)$$
 Eq. 3-4

where  $C_{s,int}$  is the inside surface concentration of substrate (mole/m<sup>3</sup>),  $C_{s,ext}$  is the outside surface concentration of substrate, and  $\lambda$  is a partition coefficient (dimensionless) described by:<sup>77</sup>

$$\lambda = \frac{z + \psi}{R + T}$$
 Eq. 3-5

where z is the charge on the substrate, F is Faraday's constant,  $\psi$  is the potential of the bead at its surface, R is the gas constant, and T is the temperature.  $\psi$  can be measured experimentally by noting the shift in optimal pH upon immobilization. The partition coefficient for hydrogen can then be

<sup>76.</sup> Hamilton, B.K., L.J. Stockmeyer, and C.K. Colton, "Comments on Diffusive and Electrostatic Effects with Immobilized Enzymes," <u>J. Theor. Biol.</u>, 41, 547-560 (1973).

<sup>77.</sup> Shuler, M.L., R. Aris, and H.M. Tsuchiya, "Diffusive and Electrostatic Effects with Immobilized Enzymes," <u>J. Theor. Biol.</u>, 35, 67-76 (1972).

<sup>78.</sup> Goldstein, L., Y. Levin, and E. Katchalski, "A Water-insoluble Polyanionic Derivative of Trypsin: Effect of the Polyelectrolyte Carrier on the Kinetic Behavior of the Bound Trypsin," <u>Biochem.</u>, 3, 1913-1919 (1964).

where  $k_{cat}$  is the turnover number of the enzyme (s<sup>-1</sup>), E is the concentration of enzyme in the pellet (mole/m<sup>3</sup>),  $K_{m}$  is the Michaelis constant of the enzyme (mole/m<sup>3</sup>), and  $D_{e}$  is the effective diffusivity of the substrate in the pores of the bead.  $D_{e}$  is usually expressed as the diffusivity of the substrate in the solvent divided by a factor  $\tau$ , the tortuosity. The boundary conditions are obtained by applying the concept of pellet symmetry at the center of the bead to show that the concentration gradient is zero there, and by applying the concept of continuity at the inside surface of the bead, since the concentration there can theoretically be found by solving the equations for external mass transport and partitioning.

This type of reaction-diffusion combination is usually analyzed in terms of an effectiveness factor,  $\eta$ , taken as the ratio between the actual rate of reaction for the entire pellet and the rate evaluated at the surface conditions:

$$V_{\text{pellet}} = \eta V_{\text{surface}}$$
 Eq. 3-8

A useful parameter for this analysis is  $\Phi_s$ , the Theile modulus for a spherical pellet:

$$\Phi_{\rm s} = \frac{{\rm r}_{\rm s}}{3} \left( \frac{{\rm k}_{\rm cat} E}{{\rm K}_{\rm m} D_{\rm e}} \right)^{1/2}$$
 Eq. 3-9

Solving Eqs. 3-7 in terms of the Theile modulus yields and equation for the effectiveness factor:  $^{83}$ 

<sup>83.</sup> Smith, J.M., <u>Chemical Engineering Kinetics</u>, 3rd ed., New York, McGraw-Hill, p. 479 (1981).

$$\eta = \frac{1}{\Phi_s} \left( \frac{1}{\tanh(3\Phi_s)} - \frac{1}{3\Phi_s} \right) \quad \text{Eq. 3-10}$$

Substituting Eq. 3-10 into Eq. 3-8,

$$V_{\text{pellet}} = \frac{1}{\Phi_{s}} \left( \frac{1}{\tanh(3\Phi_{s})} - \frac{1}{3\Phi_{s}} \right) \frac{k_{\text{cat}} E}{K_{m}} C_{s, \text{int}} \qquad Eq. 3-11$$

Again, at steady state, the rate of mass transfer given by Eq. 3-1 must equal the rate of reaction given by Eq. 3-11. The overall rate of reaction is thus easily solved for as above. The detailed calculations are shown in Appendix B. Table 3-1 shows the results of the internal reaction model for various values of z, the charge on the heparin molecule, and T, the tortuosity of the pores in the Sepharose bead. The value for the tortuosity supplied by Sigma Chemical company for their Sepharose beads is 3, measured by protein uptake from solution. The capacity of the gel is 10 mg protein per gram of gel for enzymes such as heparinase with a molecular weight of about 50,000. The reactor used 1 mg protein per gram of gel in the immobilization, implying

<sup>84.</sup> Pharmacia Fine Chemicals Company, <u>Affinity Chromatography</u>: <u>Principles and Methods</u>. Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Uppsala, Sweden.

<sup>85.</sup> ibid.

<sup>86.</sup> Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

Table 3-1. Reaction Rates Predicted by Internal Diffusion Model

Z	tortuosity*	Reaction Rate (mol/s)
-47.4	1 - 10	$1.33 \times 10^{-29}$
<b>-40</b>	1 - 10	$4.91 \times 10^{-27}$
-30	1 - 10	$1.44 \times 10^{-23}$
-20	1 - 10	$4.23 \times 10^{-20}$
-10	1 - 10	$1.24 \times 10^{-16}$
0	1 - 10	$3.64 \times 10^{-13}$
10	1 - 10	$1.03 \times 10^{-9}$

<sup>\*</sup> Values for the reaction rate are insensitive in the third decimal place to changes in the tortuosity in this range.

that only 10% of the linking sites were used in the immobilization. The value of -47.4 for z is based on 2.37 sulphate moieties per disaccharide in the heparin chain 87, and an average of 20 disaccharides per molecule, each sulphate bearing a single negative charge at neutral pH. Notice that the predicted rate of reaction for this instance is almost 20 orders of magnitude below the observed value. Only by reducing both the charge and the tortuosity severely does this model approach the observed rate of reaction.

No further experiments are necessary to conclude that the reaction probably occurs primarily on the surface of the Sepharose beads. The 91% retention of heparinase activity can be explained by the very low utilization of CNBr sites on the Sepharose 4B support.

# INDEPENDENCE OF THE CLEAVABLE ALPHA LINKAGES.

Heparin structure can be explored using heparinase. This study is intended to determine if the heparinase-cleavable alpha linkages of heparin are randomly distributed throughout the heparin molecule. First, models for the distribution of the heparinase-cleavable sites are proposed. These models all imply a final distribution of product sizes. Then these implied product distributions are compared with the experimental final product distribution to evaluate the accuracy of any given model for the distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin.

All of the proposed models depend on experimentally measured parameters. For the equilibrium distribution, the initial molecular weight distribution of

<sup>87.</sup> Rosenberg, R.D., G. Armand, and L. Lam, "Structure-Function Relationships of Heparin Species," <u>Biochemistry</u>, 75, 3065-3069 (1978).

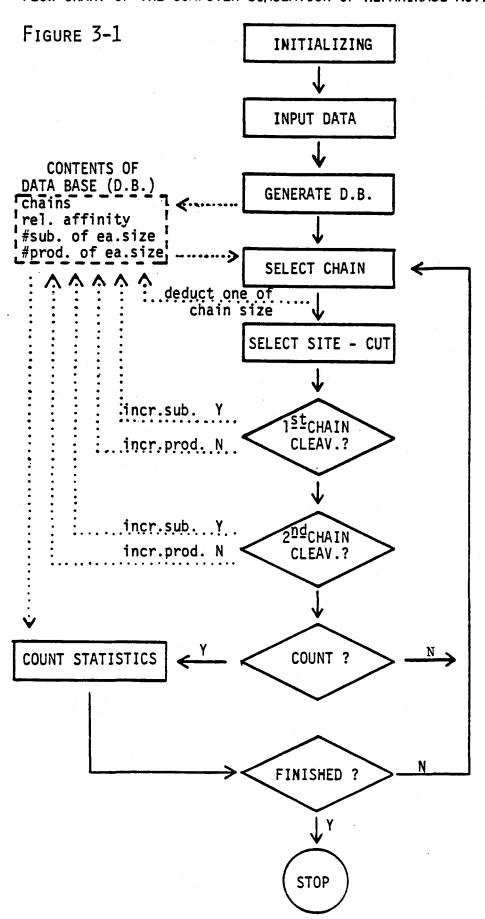
heparin and the percent of the alpha linkages which are heparinase-cleavable are the only experimental parameters required to predict the final product distribution. To model the distribution of products through time, the affinity of heparinase for different sized chains of heparin and for different sites in the heparin chain must also be measured and integrated into the models.

In general, the models were constructed from modules. Each module took the program through a particular step in the process flowchart. By keeping the program modular, particular steps of the program could be changed with a minimum of effort. For example, the initial data base of chains could be constructed using either an assumption of total independence of the heparinase-cleavable alpha linkages or the assumptions of diad analysis (see below), and the only section of the program that would need to be changed is the section of the program concerning the construction of the initial database.

### EXPLANATION OF THE COMPUTER MODEL.

The overall flowchart of the heparinase model is given in Figure 3-1. Appendix A contains the complete coded program and cross-reference tables. The program begins by setting up formats for the data, inputs, and outputs. User defined functions are defined in the initialization step as well. These functions are generally used throughout many of the modules, and are kept in this initialization step to save time and space. The next section of the program takes the initial data: 1) the initial molecular weight distribution of the heparin, 2) the relative affinity of heparinase for different sizes of

FLOW CHART OF THE COMPUTER SIMULATION OF HEPARINASE ACTION



heparin chains (necessary for the kinetic model only), and 3) the percentage of alpha linkages which are heparinase cleavable. The third section of the program takes this data and constructs an initial database according to a specific set of rules. In Appendix A, the module used in the third section assumes that cleavability of any alpha linkage is independent of the cleavability of any other alpha linkage. Other possible modules include the use of diad or triad analyses, 88 or a template insertion module. Diad (or triad) analysis constructs copolymer chains based on the probability of each monomer being added to the chain, given the structure of the preceding two (or three) monomers and the probability of each initial dimer (or trimer). The template insertion module is compatible with the program module that assumes independent probabilities for the extension of chains, and is also included in the sample program in Appendix A. Template insertion is based on an assumption that a particular sequence of cleavable/uncleavable sites is favoured over other sequences of the same length. 89 Template insertion is accomplished in this module by first creating a database by any other section three module, and then mutating that database by inserting the specified sequence at random. The exact number of templates to be inserted is computed by a complex algorithm described below under the heading 'SENSITIVITY OF THE COMPUTER MODEL .

<sup>88.</sup> Billmeyer, F.W., <u>Textbook of Polymer Science</u>, 2nd ed., New York, Wiley Interscience, 328-354 (1971).

<sup>89.</sup> Biologically, this may be thought of as a particular biosynthetic mechanism which causes a particular sequence of sugars to occur more frequently.

Sections 4 through 7 of the model are concerned with the actual cleavage Section 4 selects a chain to be cleaved. In the model given the chains. in Appendix A, this selection is done assuming each chain to have an equal chance of being cleaved, independent of length. Other modules that could be inserted here could perform the selection of chains weighted to the weight of the chain. Once the chain is selected it is retrieved from the database and then deleted. The selected chain is inspected by the program to determine the number of cleavable sites it contains. One of these is selected at random, as the enzyme is known to have a random endolytic mode of action. 90 nothing to prevent the program from using a weighted method for choosing a site. The chain is then split into two pieces, eliminating the selected cleavable linkage. Each chain carries a string identifying whether it carries an original right or left (reducing end or non-reducing end) end group. Thus the model automatically keeps track of any artifacts caused by the original end groups on the heparin molecules. Each of the two newly created chains is then quickly tested to see if it still contains any cleavable sites. If so, the chain is placed in the database on an equal footing with all other chains. Alternately, these chains could be placed in a section of the database that would have a higher or lower probability of being cleaved. If the new chain does not contain any cleavable sites, information about that chain is recorded, such as the length of the chain, what endgroups it contained, and the chain is then discarded. One cut is recorded, ending the active part of the cutting loop.

<sup>90.</sup> Linhardt, R.J., G.L. Fitzgerald, C.L. Cooney, and R. Langer, "Mode of Action of Heparin Lyase on Heparin," <u>Biochimica et Biophysica Acta</u>, 702, 197-203 (1982).

During database generation, the number of cleavable sites was counted. The "Count?" module sends the program to a statistics routine any time a preset percentage of the degradation has occurred. In the program in Appendix A, the "Count?" module is set to record the condition of the database every 5% of the way through the degradation. The statistics about the database that are recorded include the molecular weight (length) distribution of the chains, the number, weight, and Z average molecular weights, and the molecular weight distributions for chains having original right and left ends, and with and This information can be used to analyze, for without cleavable sites. instance, what percentage of the disaccharides in the final distribution will have at either their reducing or non-reducing ends the original heparin end and reflect the structure groups, what percentage will The model is considered complete when all of he heparinase-cleavable site. cleavable sites have been cut. A final statistical count is done on the final distribution of chains.

# SENSITIVITY OF THE COMPUTER MODEL.

This investigation is designed to test the validity of the assumption that the heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin are distributed throughout the heparin molecular chains in a random independent manner. Random implies that each alpha linkage is added to the chain one at a time, that there are no blocks of prefabricated chains to be added to the main heparin chain. Independent implies that each alpha linkage or block of alpha linkages is added to the heparin chain with a probability that does not depend on the structure of any other part of the heparin chain. To obtain a random, independent ensemble of chains for use in the computer model of heparin degradation, all that is necessary is to specify the number of chains of each

size in the ensemble, and throw a die weighted by the percent of uncleavable sites for each alpha linkage in that ensemble of chains. Ensembles of chains generated in this manner will produce a particular distribution of products when all of the cleavable sites have been cleaved. To test the sensitivity of the final product distribution to the assumptions made about the distribution of cleavable alpha linkages, small amounts of dependence and non-randomness were added to the mechanism for generating the original ensemble of heparin chains.

To test how sensitive the final product distribution is to small variations in the distribution of cleavable alpha linkages, the original database of chains was constructed using a variety of deviations from a random, independent assortment of cleavable and uncleavable alpha linkages. These deviant methods are known as diad analysis, 91 triad analysis, 92 and template insertion. Diad and triad analyses introduce dependence into the initial distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites by using conditional probabilities to extend length of the chain. Template insertion introduces non-randomness into the initial distribution by ensuring that a particular sequence of cleavable and uncleavable alpha linkages occurs more often than it would occur in the random, independent model.

### DIAD ANALYSIS.

Diad analysis begins by selecting an initial dimer for the chain. If 1 is used to signify a cleavable site, and 0 an uncleavable site, then the four

<sup>91.</sup> Billmeyer, F.W., <u>Textbook</u> of <u>Polymer Science</u>, 2nd ed., New York, Wiley Interscience, 328-354 (1971).

<sup>92.</sup> ibid.

possible initial dimers (considering disaccharides as the monomer for this analysis only) are 00, 01, 10, and 11. The diad analysis model can be considered random if the probability for each of these initial dimers is determined by multiplying the appropriate constants for "the probability of a cleavable site" or "the probability of an uncleavable site." The initial dimer has the same overall composition under diad analysis as under the The third site, however, is chosen by a random, independent model. probability distribution that is dependent on the structure of the first two Subsequent sites are also chosen based on the structure of the two sites. previous sites. Diad analysis is a model that assumes some dependence within a random structure. This dependence can be used to make either alternating or repeating sequences more prevalent than they would be in an independent Therefore there is less information in the construction of the chains. structure of the chains thus constructed. Chains constructed by a diad analysis method would produce a final product distribution different than that produced by a random, independent method, but the degree of difference would depend on the nature of the ensemble of chains and the degree of dependence used in the analysis.

#### TRIAD ANALYSIS.

Triad analysis works in basically the same was as diad analysis. The major differences are that the initial trimer is selected at random (rather than the initial dimer) and that the cleavability of each alpha linkage is dependent on the cleavability of the previous 3 (rather than 2) alpha linkages. Again, setting the probabilities of a cleavable or uncleavable site given each of the eight possible preceding trimers will favour some

constructions over others, depending on the values used. Again the final product distribution obtained by complete degradation of an ensemble of chains constructed with triad analysis would be expected to be different from that obtained from a random, independent ensemble of chains.

# SHORTCOMINGS OF DIAD AND TRIAD ANALYSIS.

While both diad and triad analysis can test the sensitivity of the final product distribution to the distribution of cleavable sites, it is difficult to quantitate the actual amount of difference between the ensemble of chains generated by a random independent method of chain construction and either dependent method. Even more difficult with these methods is random controlling the percentage of cleavable sites actually used in construction of the original ensemble of chains. Only after many attempts with various algorithms for controlling both the percent of cleavable sites and the amount dependence in the model did I discover in a classical work in information theory by Claude Shannon that this type of dual control was computationally very difficult. Even assuming an efficient algorithm could be devised, the computation is likely to take too much computer time to be feasible. 93 attempt was made to control the percent of cleavable sites for either the diad or triad analysis methods of chain construction. Consequently, the product distributions predicted using these methods of chain construction varied greatly from trial to trial.

<sup>93.</sup> Shannon, C.E., and W. Weaver, <u>The Mathematical Theory of Communication</u>, Urbana, Ill., The University of Illinois Press (1949).

Shannon's book suggests another method of approach. His work in information theory provides a method for determining the amount of randomness (or informational entropy, as he calls it) present in a series of signals, with applications toward encryption and decryption of messages. Thus, if some sequence of signals occurred more (or less) often than would be expected from a random, independent assortment of signals, this would lower the amount of informational entropy in the message, and indicate the presence of some "signal".

### TEMPLATE INSERTION.

The template insertion method of generating non-random independent ensembles of chains uses this principle. A sequence of cleavable and uncleavable sites (e.g. '101') is chosen. The number of these sequences expected in the random, independent ensemble of chains is predicted (how this is done is explained below). Then an additional amount (e.g. 2% of the expected number) of this template is inserted into the ensemble of chains at random. In this way a small signal of known size is placed in the structure of the chains. The template is added rather than removed from the ensemble of chains (either would generate a signal) because inserting 2% more of a template is computationally easier than searching the ensemble of chains for each occurrence of a template and giving each occurrence a 2% chance of being changed.

## PREDICTING TEMPLATE OCCURRENCE: OVERLAPS ALLOWED.

The remaining challenge to implementing the template insertion method was accurately predicting the number of times a particular sequence would be expected to occur in a given random, independent ensemble of chains. If the

template is allowed to overlap, (e.g. for the template '101', the sequence '10101' would count as 2 occurrences of the template) the method of prediction is straightforward. For a chain of length M, and a template of length T containing U uncleavable sites, with P being the overall probability of an uncleavable site (equal to the percentage of uncleavable sites), the expected number of templates in the chain is:

Expected # of templates = 
$$(M-T+1) \times P^{U} \times (1-P)^{(T-U)}$$
 Eq. 3-11

The term (M-T+1) is the number of places in the chain that a template of that length could be found. The other two terms define the probability of the particular template being found relative to all other templates of that length. This equation can be used to find the expected number of templates (overlapping allowed) in a given ensemble of chains given the number of chains  $N_{\text{M}}$  of each length M in the ensemble. The formal expression is:

$$\Sigma$$
 N<sub>M</sub> x Expected # of templates in chain of length M Eq. 3-12 i=1

## PREDICTING TEMPLATE OCCURRENCE: NO OVERLAPS ALLOWED.

Computing the expected number of occurrences of a particular template in a chain without counting overlapping occurrences (e.g. for the template '101', the sequence '10101' would count as only 1 occurrence of the template) is a much more complicated problem. The algorithm I am describing is offered here without proof, with only the statement that it seems to work. The first step

is to find the set of character sequences containing fewer characters that the original template that, when added to the right-hand end of the chain, will produce a sequence containing two or more overlapping occurrences of the template. This set is called the main set. If this set is null, then the formula used for overlapping templates can be used, as there is no way that the particular template can form overlapping sequences. If this set contains character sequences which are multiples of one another (e.g. '01', '0101', and '010101'), the largest and smallest character sequences are kept as a separate set (called the multiple set for lack of a better name) and all members of that family are deleted from the main set.

The expected number of templates in the ensemble of chains is then computed by the following algorithm.

- 1. Find the expected number of templates in the ensemble as if overlapping was allowed.
- 2. Add each character sequence in the main set (including the <u>smaller</u> character sequence in the multiple set) to the template in turn, and find the expected number of each "template plus 1 character sequence" allowing overlaps, and <u>subtract</u> each value from the expected number found in Step 1. Any "template plus 1 character sequence" that is larger than the largest chain in the ensemble can be discarded before going to the next step.
- 3. To each "template plus 1 character sequence", add each character sequence in the main set (including the <u>larger</u> character sequence in the multiple set). Find the expected number of each "template plus 2 character sequences" allowing overlaps, and <u>add</u> each value to the expected number found in Step 1. Any "template plus 2 character sequences" that is larger than the largest chain in the ensemble can be

discarded before going to the next step.

4. Steps 2 and 3 are repeated until all "template plus N character sequences" are larger than the largest chain in the ensemble. The sum obtained after all the adding and subtracting is done is the expected number of times that the specified template will occur in the ensemble of chains, not counting the instances where it overlaps itself.

Although this algorithm appears to be quite complex, it is actually quite simple to implement in most computer languages capable of string arithmetic. In the model given in Appendix A, the operator has a choice between the overlapping and non-overlapping strategies for each template.

## 4. MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### ASSAYS.

The principle assays used in this investigation were: the Azure A assay for measuring heparin concentration, the UV 232nm assay for measuring the concentration of heparin degradation products, and the Biorad protein assay for protein.

## THE AZURE A ASSAY.

Jacques  $^{94}$  has proposed that Azure A dye molecules dimerize in the presence of heparin resulting in a decrease in the pi delocalization. This is observed as a shift in the absorbance maxima of the dye molecules from  $\lambda_{\rm max}$  =  $620\,\mathrm{nm}$  to  $\lambda_{\rm max}$  =  $520\,\mathrm{nm}$ . Since heparinase cleaves the alpha linkage of heparin, its action causes chain shortening resulting in less metachromasia. The presence of heparin or heparin-like polysaccharides of hexasaccharide length or longer  $^{95}$  can be measured reproducibly at levels of 1 to 10 mg/ml in crude and 1 to 10 ug/ml in purified preparations of heparinase.  $^{96}$  The concentration of these polysaccharides is measured by diluting the reaction mixture into this range with 0.02 g/1 Azure A dye and measuring the optical absorbance at 620nm. Before the heparin concentration can be known, standards of known concentration must be assayed and plotted on a standard curve. The measurement at 620nm measures the appearance of the blue hue. Absorbance at

<sup>94.</sup> Jacques, L.B., "Heparin: An Old Drug with a New Paradigm," <u>Science</u>, 206, 528-533 (1979).

<sup>95.</sup> Dietrich, C.D., "Novel Heparin Degradation Products," <u>Biochem</u>. <u>J.</u>, 108, 647-654 (1968).

<sup>96.</sup> Reedy, C.C., "Assays used to Determine the Presence and Activity of the Enzyme Heparinase," S.B. Thesis, MIT, June, 1980.

 $530 \, \mathrm{nm}$  can be read to follow the purple hue, but this has been found to be a less accurate procedure.  $^{97}$ 

# THE UV 232 NM ASSAY.

The molar amount of products was assayed by absorbance at UV 232nm. Because heparinase is an alpha 1,4-eliminase, it cleaves heparin leaving an α, β unsaturated endgroup. This chromophore has a maximum absorbance at approximately 232nm and a molar absorption of about 5.5 x  $10^{-3}$  Optical Density units per mole. 98 The concentration of heparin products is followed by diluting the reaction mixture to about 0.1 mg/ml of product in distilled water and measuring the optical absorbance. This assay method can be used only for purified enzyme preparations. In crude enzyme preparations the high concentration of protein lowers the assay's sensitivity and contaminating enzymes, especially glycuronidases, catalyse the loss of the chromophore. This assay is recommended for its simplicity, enabling the experimenter to run many reactions simultaneously.

Glycuronidase was assayed by measuring the decrease in absorbance at UV 232nm of fully digested heparin. Heparin was fully degraded by the heparinase preparation and the absorbance recorded. More of that preparation of heparinase was added to the reaction mixture and the absorbance assayed at UV 232nm at intervals over the following 36 hours.

Protein was assayed by the Biorad Protein Assay. 99

<sup>97.</sup> Reedy, C., "Assays used to Determine the Presence and Activity of the Enzyme Heparinase," S.B. Thesis, MIT, June, 1980.

<sup>98.</sup> Linker, A. and P. Hovingh, "Isolation and Characterization of Oligosaccharides Obtained from Heparin by the Action of Heparinase," Biochemistry, 11, 563-568 (1972).

<sup>99.</sup> Bradford, M.M., "A Rapid and Sensitive Method for the Quantization of Microgram Quantities of Protein Utilizing the Principle of Protein-Dye Binding," Anal. Biochem., 72, 248-254 (1976).

# GEL PERMEATION CHROMATOGRAPHY.

Gel permeation chromatography was used to separate the original heparin by molecular weight and also to separate the products of the heparin-heparinase reaction.

# THE MOLECULAR WEIGHT FRACTIONATION OF HEPARIN.

Heparin is porcine heparin purchased from the Sigma Chemical Company (from intestinal mucosa, H-7005, grade II, sodium salt, 151 units/mg, Lot Sephadex R G-75 was also obtained from the Sigma Chemical Company Stock #G75-120, Lot 69C-0056). The heparin was fractionated on a 50 cm Sephadex G75 column 1.5 cm in diameter. The void volume of the column was 26.1 ml as measured by the elution of blue dextran. 50 mg of heparin were loaded onto this column and run using 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of 0.16 ml/min. The heparin was collected into fractions of approximately .5 ml. A 10 ul aliquot of each fraction was assayed by Azure A assay to determine the elution profile of heparin. The fractions from fifteen 50mg runs were combined into 5 molecular weight fractions containing equal weights of Each of the five fractions was then dialysed in 1000 MW dialysis bags (Spectrapor Membrane Tubing, #132636, Spectrum Medical Industries, Los Angeles) against distilled water. The dialysis bags were then opened and the solutions freeze dried (Labconco Freeze-drier Model 75040, Labconco, Inc., Kansas City, Mo.) and weighed. Each of the molecular weight fractions was the G75 column to get an accurate molecular weight then rerun determination. Each of the five fractions was recovered, dialysed, freezedried, and weighed.

# MOLECULAR WEIGHT STANDARDS FOR G75.

Polyethylene Glycols of molecular weights 3750 and 5700 were run on the column in 1 Molar NaCl as molecular weight standards. The polyethylene glycol was detected spectrophotometrically at 207 nm using the 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.

# SEPARATION OF FINAL PRODUCTS ON FRACTOGEL.

Following the degradation of the heparin, the final degradation products were separated on a 1.5 meter fractogel column having a diameter of 1.5 cm and a void volume of 66.0 ml by elution of blue dextran. The products were eluted with 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of 100 ul/min. Fractogel {trademark} TSK HW-40 (S) was purchased from MCB Manufacturing Chemists, Inc., Cat. No. 14983-6. The fractogel was obtained pre Swollen, containing 0.02% NaN<sub>2</sub>.

# REAGENTS.

Heparinase (E.C. 4.2.2.7) was obtained fermentatively from <u>Flavobacterium</u> heparinum and was purified by Cynthia Zannetos using hydroxylapatite (S.A. = 140 mg Heparin degraded/mg protein-hr, .22 mg/ml protein, designated HA) 100 101 and cellulose phosphate purified (spec. act. = 2172, .001 mg/ml protein, designated CP) as in C. Zannetos' thesis. 102 Azure A was purchased from the Fisher Scientific Co. of Pittsburg, Pa., #A-9770, Lot 774063. Blue Dextran

<sup>100.</sup>Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, M. Klein, P.M. Galliher, C.L. Cooney, and M.M. Flanagan, "A System for Heparin Removal", in <u>Advances in Chemistry</u>, (ed. by S. Cooper, A. Hoffman, N. Peppas, and B. Rattner), 1982.

<sup>101.</sup>Linhardt, R.J., R. Langer, C.L. Cooney, P.M. Galliher, M.M. Flanagan, and S.M. Hoffberg, "Deheparinization using Immobilized Microbial Heparinase", in <u>Proceedings of the Second World Congress of Chemical Engineering</u>, Vol. I. Montreal.

was purchased from Pharmacia Fine Chemicals Co., Lot C819. Polyethylene glycols were purchased from Polysciences, Inc., Warrington, PA (Cat. No. 15648 MW 3750, Mw/Mn = 1.1, Cat. No. 15649 MW 5700, Mw/Mn = 1.10). All inorganics were reagent grade or better.

Two buffer systems for the enzymatic reaction were used in this study. They have been designated as "New Assay Mix" (NAM) and "Old Assay Mix" (OAM). They are defined as follows: New assay mix is 0.1 M Phosphoric, Boric, and Acetic acids and may have its pH adjusted as desired with 10N NaOH. Old Assay mix is 0.25 M in Sodium Acetate and 2.5 x  $10^{-3}$  M in calcium Acetate adjusted to pH 7.0 with 10 N NaOH.

#### OTHER EQUIPMENT.

All Spectrophotometric measurements were made with a Gilford model 3723 spectrophotometer (Gilford Instrument Laboratories, Inc., Oberlin, Ohio).

# COMPUTER MODELING.

Modeling was done on a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX 11/780 running under VAX/VMS Version 2.5 in Digital BASIC Language, Version 3.0. Fully commented copies of the models are in Appendix A.

<sup>102.</sup>Zannetos, C., "The Purification of Heparinase from <u>Flavobacterium</u> <u>Heparinum</u>," S.M. Thesis, MIT, March, 1983.

#### 5. RESULTS

### MOLECULAR WEIGHT FRACTIONATION OF HEPARIN.

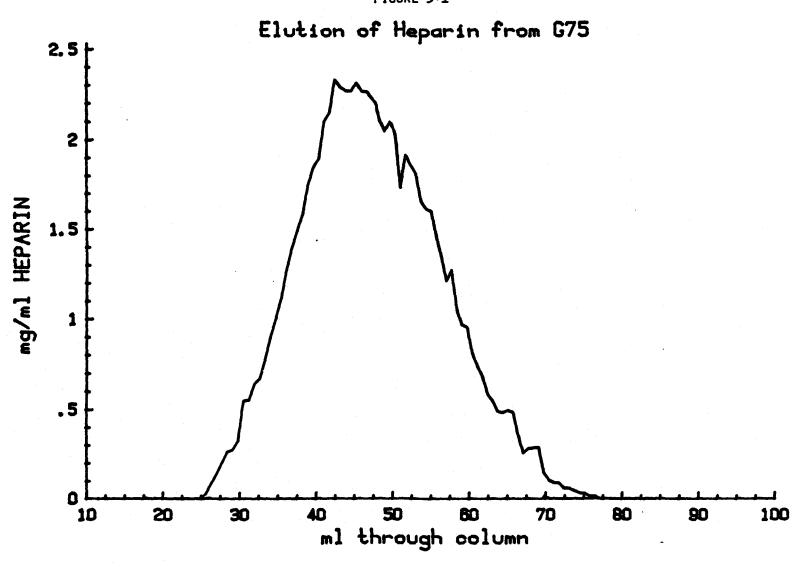
Fifty mg of heparin was dissolved into 0.5 ml of a 1 M NaCl solution and loaded onto the G75 column and eluted with 1 M NaCl at a flow rate of 160 ul/min. The high salt concentration is necessary to prevent the heparin from sticking to the Sepharose. 103 Initial fractions were collected and assayed for heparin by the Azure A assay. An example of the elution profile is given in Figure 5-1. Individual elution profiles varied by as much as 0.1 mg/ml at the peak concentration and the peak varied by as much as 3 ml of elution The fractions were combined to make five fractions having different volume. molecular weights, each fraction containing approximately 10 mg of heparin. After five 50 mg samples of heparin had been fractionated, corresponding molecular weight fractions were combined. Each fraction was dialysed in 1000 MW cutoff dialysis bags against distilled water and then freeze-dried for two days at 10-50 millitorr pressure. The white powder obtained was then redissolved in 0.5 ml of 1 M NaCl and reapplied to the G75 column as before. The elution profiles of the fractions are given in Figure 5-2.

## STANDARDIZATION OF THE G75 COLUMN.

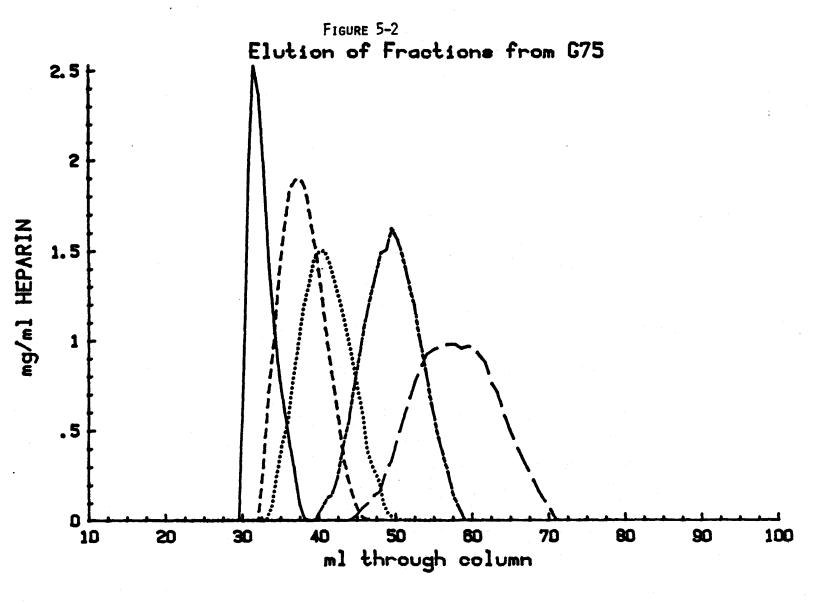
To estimate the molecular weight of the fractions, the elution of molecular weight standards from the G75 column was observed. Polyethylene glycols were chosen over protein standards, as heparin tends to be rod-like in solution, like polyethylene glycol and unlike globular proteins. Ten mg of

<sup>103.</sup>Liberti, P.A., and S.S. Stivala, "Physicochemical Studies of Fractionated Bovine Heparin: Viscosity as a Function of Ionic Strength," <u>Arch. Biochem. Biophys.</u>, 119, 510-518 (1967).





50 mg of heparin was dissolved into 0.5 ml of 1 Molar NaCl solution and loaded onto a 50 cm Sephadex G75 column having a 1.5 cm diameter. The void volume of the column was 26.1 ul by Blue Dextran. The heparin was eluted with 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of 160 ul/min at room temperature. Each of the individual fractions collected had a volume of 630 ul. A 10 ul aliquot of each fraction was assayed by the Azure A Assay to determine the heparin concentration in the fraction.



50 mg of each heparin fraction was dissolved into 0.5 ml of 1 Molar NaCl solution and loaded onto a 50 cm Sephadex G75 column having a 1.5 cm diameter. The void volume of the column was 26.1 ml by Blue dextran. The heparin was eluted with 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of 160 ul/min at room temperature. Each of the individual fractions collected had a volume of 630 ul. A 10 ul aliquot of each fraction was assayed by the Azure A Assay to determine the heparin concentration in the fraction.

glycols with molecular weights of 5700 and 3750 (polydispersity = 1.1) were applied as above. The elution of these standards is shown in Figure 5-3. The void volume of the column was measured using Blue Dextran; and its elution is also shown in Figure 5-3.

#### RESULTS OF THE FRACTIONATION AND STANDARDIZATION.

The void volume of the G75 column was taken as 21.6 ml. The molecular weights of the fractions were found using the equation supplied by Pharmacia for their Sepharose columns 104

$$1n Mw = A K_{av} + B Eq. 5-1$$

where Mw is the molecular weight of the fraction, A and B are constants determined by suitable molecular weight standards, and  $K_{av}$  is defined as

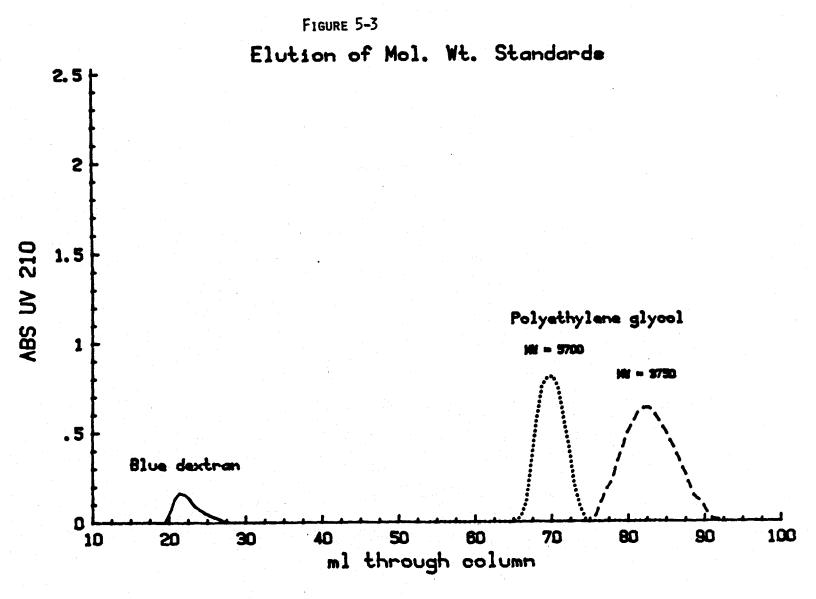
$$K_{av} = (V_{elution} / V_{void}) - 1$$
 Eq. 5-2

Using the elution volumes of the polyethylene glycols, A = -0.727 and B = 10.291. The five fractions and the original heparin sample thus have the molecular weights as shown in Table 5-1. The precision shown for the molecular weights is much higher than this method is able to give (probably +/-500), but the extra digits helped to identify the fractions, and so were left.

#### SENSITIVITY OF THE AZURE A ASSAY.

A standard curve of absorbance at vis  $620\,\mathrm{nm}$  from the Azure A assay vs. concentration (mg/ml) of heparin was made for each molecular weight fraction

<sup>104.</sup> Pharmacia Fine Chemicals Co., <u>Affinity Chromatography</u>: <u>Principles and Methods</u>. Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Uppsala, Sweden.



500 ul of solution containing 10 mg of Blue dextran, 10 mg of polyethylene glycol (MW 5700), 10 mg of polyethylene glycol (MW 3750) and 1 Molar NaCl was loaded onto a Sephadex G75 column having a 1.5 cm diameter. The void volume of the column was taken to be 26.1 ml, at the peak of the Blue dextran elution.

Table 5-1. Molecular weights of the heparin fractions

Name of fraction	Peak elution volume	K av	Molecular weight
Original sample	46.341	1.1454	1 2 8 1 4
Low MW	57.996	1.6850	86 56
Med Low MW	50.841	1.3537	11013
Med MW	41.564	.92426	15049
Med Hi MW	38.404	.77794	16738
High MW	33.060	.53056	20036

The peak elution volumes are taken from Figures 5-1 and 5-2. K is computed using Equation 5-2. The average molecular weight of the fraction is computed from K using Equation 5-1.

of heparin and the original sample. These standard curves are shown as Figures 5-4a-f. There is no correlation between the molecular weight of the heparin used to make the standard curve and the slope of the curve. The curves are, in fact, almost completely identical. The mean of the slopes is -0.1768 with a standard deviation of 0.0015. Based on the analysis presented in the theory section; therefore, the Azure A assay is sensitive to the weight of heparin in solution, and not the number of moles.

# DEGRADATION OF HEPARIN WITH HEPARINASE.

In the following experiment, heparinase (CP) was allowed to degrade each of the fractions and the original sample. The rate of each reaction was followed by the UV 232 assay to determine if the enzyme had an affinity for large or small chains. The endpoint of the assay was used to determine the percentage of cleavable linkages in the heparin sample and in each fraction. A small fraction of each endpoint was left to incubate with the heparinase preparation to test for glycuronidase activity. Finally, the end products of the reaction were run on a fractogel column to determine the final composition in each reacting tube.

## PROCEDURE OF THE ASSAY.

Primary assay tubes were prepared containing 75 ul of heparinase (CP), 250 ul of heparin in OAM, and 425 ul of OAM, so that the total volume was 750 ul. The final heparin concentrations of the assay tubes were 37.5, 25, 12.5, 7.5, 3.0, 2.0, and 1.5 mg/ml. Each primary assay tube was assayed in triplicate by removing a 25 ul aliquot from the primary assay tube and diluting it into 1.25 ml of .03 M HCl and measuring the optical absorbance of

FIGURE 5-4A. AZURE A ASSAY STANDARD CURVE

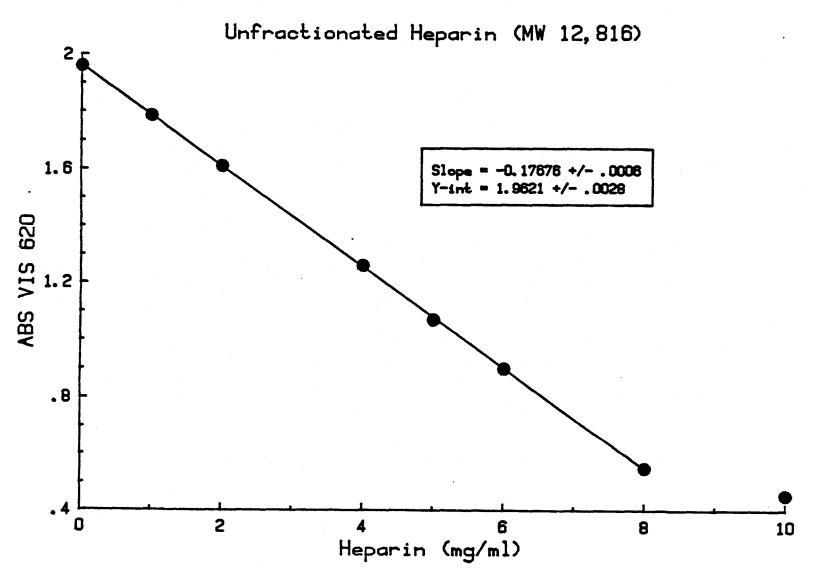


FIGURE 5-4B. AZURE A ASSAY STANDARD CURVE

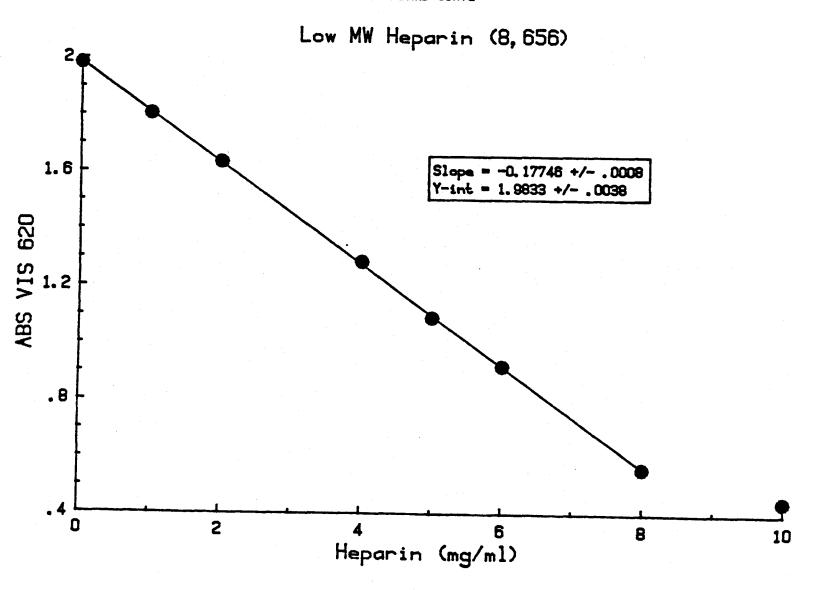


FIGURE 5-4c. AZURE A ASSAY STANDARD CURVE

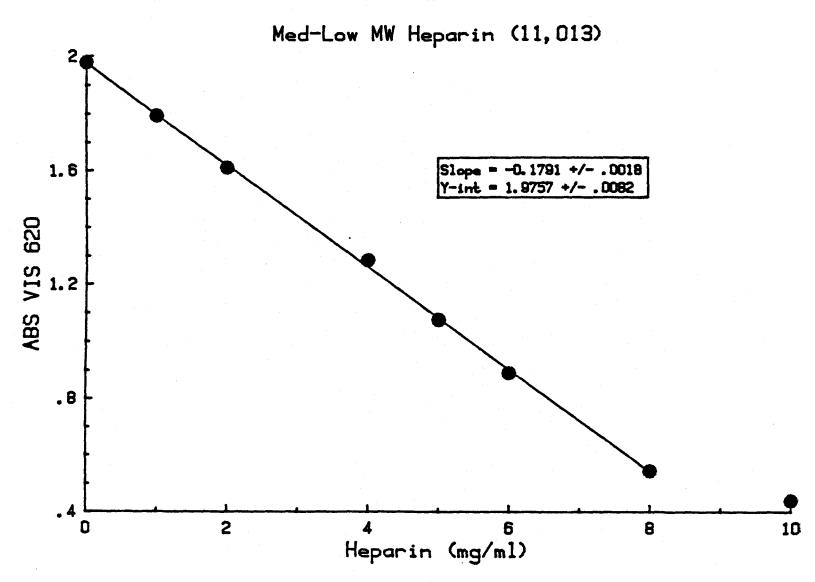


FIGURE 5-4D. AZURE A ASSAY STANDARD CURVE

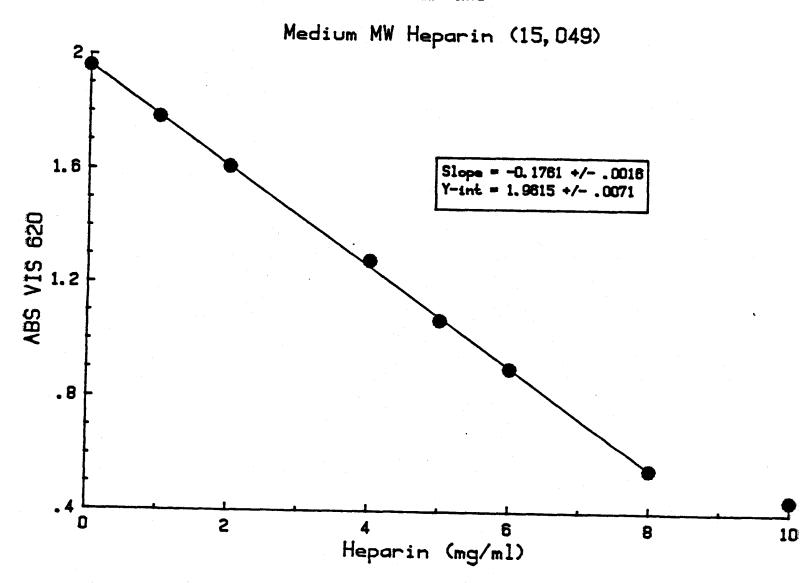


FIGURE 5-4E. AZURE A ASSAY STANDARD CURVE

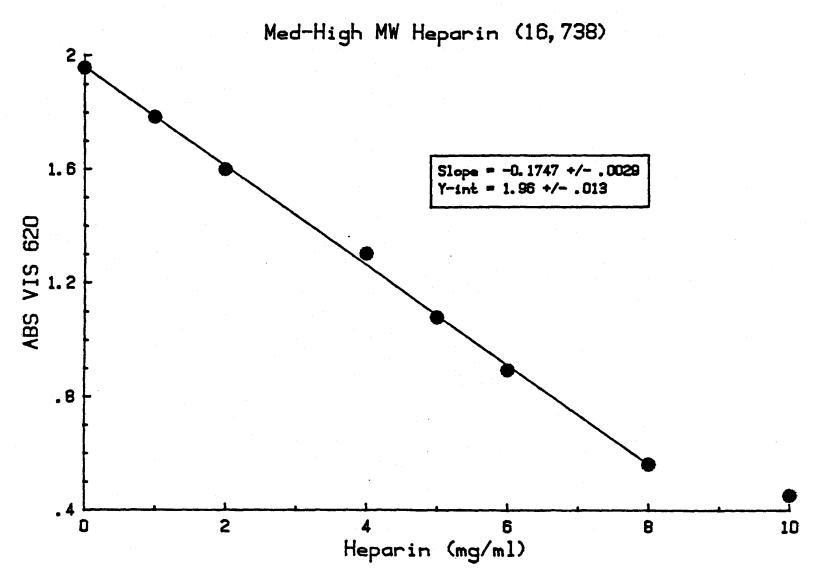
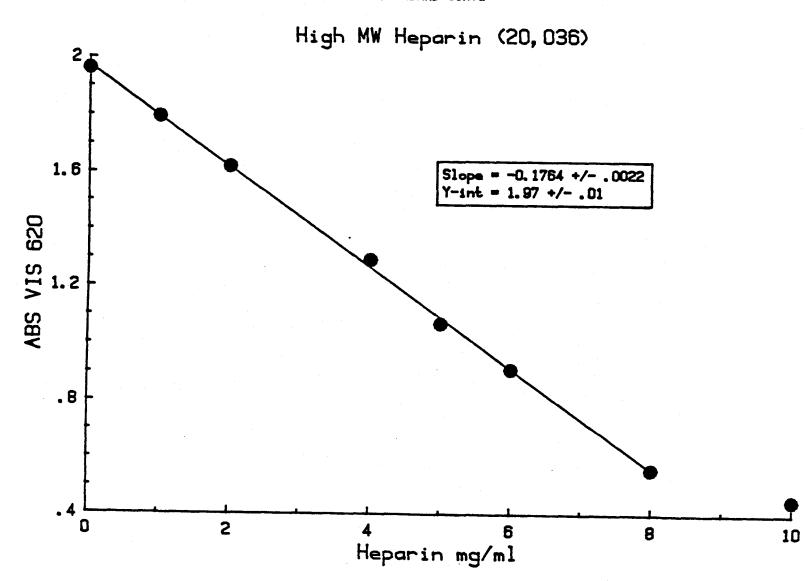


FIGURE 5-4F. AZURE A ASSAY STANDARD CURVE



the dilution at UV 232nm. The primary assay tubes were assayed at times of reaction of 0, 10, 20, 30, 50, 180, and 410 minutes. After 410 minutes, two 25 ul aliquots were removed from the primary assay tube and placed into endpoint assay tubes. The first endpoint assay tube contained 175 ul of a solution of the original heparin sample at 25 mg/ml in OAM. The second endpoint assay tube was empty. The primary assay tube was then immediately frozen with liquid nitrogen and kept frozen at -20°C until defrosted for chromatography. The first (heparin added) endpoint assay tube was assayed immediately and after 1 hour by the Azure A assay to verify that the heparinase was still active. The second endpoint assay tube was assayed after 3 hours by adding 1.25 ml of 0.03M HCl and measuring the OD of the solution at The second endpoint assay tube was used to determine the activity glycuronidases in the enzyme preparation. All reactions were carried out in sealed tubes in a water bath at  $30^{\circ}C$  (+/-  $.5^{\circ}C$ ).

# RATES OF REACTION AND MICHAELIS CONSTANTS FOR HEPARIN FRACTIONS.

The initial rates of reaction obtained in each assay tube are given in Table 5-2a in  $\triangle$ OD 232 nm per hour. Using an extinction coefficient of 5.5 x  $10^3$  OD units per molar per cm, and a one cm cuvette, these rates were converted to units of moles (of product) per liter per second. The converted rates are shown in Table 5-2b. These rates were used to obtain rate constants for the Michaelis-Menten enzyme kinetics equation by using a Lineweaver-Burk double reciprocal plot of the initial rates and substrate concentrations. These constants are shown in Table 5-3. All of the first endpoint assay tubes (for heparinase activity) showed a decrease of at least 0.1 OD units at 620nm from the last kinetic assay point, indicating that the enzyme, though

Table 5-2a. Rates of reaction for soluble enzyme

Rates expressed as OD UV 23 2nm / hour Standard errors in parentheses

Heparin fraction	37.5	ubstrate 25.0	concent		mg/m1) 3.00	2.00	1.50
Original Sample (12814)		7.35 (.010)					
Low MW (8656)	7.03 (.006)	7.09	6.97 (.024)	6.87	6.69 (.022)	6.53 (.028)	6.34 (.034)
Med. Low MW (11013)	7.01 (.009)	7.03 (.012)	7.05 (.018)	6.79 (.016)	6.77	6.44 (.032)	6.26 (.055)
Med. MW (15049)	7.17 (.016)	6.97 (.010)	6.95 (.008)	6.85	6.55	6.30 (.016)	5.94 (.046)
Med. High MW (16738)	7.09	6.97					
High MW (20036)	7.19 (.042)	7.15	6.73 (.058)	6.91 (.048)	6.28 (.038)	5.94 (.060)	

Assay tubes containing 75 ul of cellulose phosphate purified heparinase, 250 ul of heparin in OAM and 425 ul of OAM with the final heparin concentrations shown were prepared. The assay tubes were assayed by the UV 232 nm assay at times of 0, 10, 20, 30, and 50 minutes after the start of the reaction. Linear regression of the optical absorbance at UV 232 nm over time yielded the reaction rates shown.

Table 5-2b. Rates of reaction for soluble enzyme

Rates expressed as  $mol_{(product)} / 1-s \times 10^7$ : Standard errors in parentheses

Heparin fraction	37.5 Su'	concentr	g/ml) 3.00	2.00	1.50
Original Sample (12814)		3.59 (.008)		3.20 (.014)	
Low MW (8656)	3.55 (.003)				3.20 (.017)
Med. Low MW (11013)	3.54 (.0045)	3.56 (.009)			
Med. MW (15049)	3.62	3.51 (.004)			
Med. High MW (16738)	3.58 (.010)	3.47 (.025)			
High MW (20036)	3.63	3.40 (.029)			

The reaction rates shown in Table 5-2a were converted to rates with units of moles of product formed per liter per second. The conversions were all done assuming an extinction coefficient for the UV chromophore of  $5.5 \times 10^3$  OD units per mole per liter per cm.

Table 5-3. Michaelis constants for the soluble enzyme

Substrate	K <sub>m</sub> (mo1/1) x10 <sup>5</sup>	V <sub>m</sub> (mol/1-s) x10 <sup>7</sup>	correlation co
Standard errors	in parentheses		
Original sample (12814)	2.75 (.37)	3.77 (.06)	.9107
Low MW (8656)	2.00	3.58	. 9875
Med. Low MW (11013)	1.48	3.57	. 93 89
Med. MW (15049)	2.23	3.60 (.02)	.9807
Med. High MW (16738)	2.23	3.56 (.03)	. 9763
High MW (20036)	3.45	3.64 (.04)	.9773

A Lineweaver-Burk double-reciprical plot of the data in Table 5-2b yields these values for the kinetic constants for the reactions between heparinase and the heparin fractions.

weakened, was still active. This result is consistent with previous measurements of the half-life of heparinase activity in similar buffer (NAM,pH 7.0). Only two of the second endpoint assay tubes showed a decrease in absorbance at UV 232 nm of greater than 1% after 3 hours, indicating negligible glycuronidase activity. Similar preparations of heparin have shown similar amounts of glycuronidase activity in this type of heparinase preparation. The rates of reaction and the absorbance of the endpoints of reactions thus reflect the activity and specificity of heparinase.

# ENDPOINTS AND THE PERCENT OF CLEAVABLE ALPHA LINKAGES.

The final UV 232 readings for the 37.5 mg/ml and 25.0 mg/ml assay tubes are presented in Tables 5-4a and 5-4b respectively. These tables also show the calculations of the percent of alpha linkages that are cleaved during the reaction. For example, the original sample has an estimated number average molecular weight of 12814. This corresponds to an average of 20.025 disaccharides with an average molecular weight of 640. There is therefore an average of 19.025 alpha linkages per heparin molecule. At 37.5 mg/ml the molar concentration of heparin is  $2.926 \times 10^{-3}$ . Multiplying the molar concentration of heparin by the volume of the tube (.75 ml) and the average number of alpha linkages per molecule gives the number of moles of alpha linkages per assay tube (4.173  $\times 10^{-5}$  for the original sample). The final reading of the absorbance in the UV 232 nm assay is converted to a molar concentration using

<sup>105.</sup>See Appendix D

<sup>106.</sup>Linhardt, R.J., G.L. Fitzgerald, C.L. Cooney, and R. Langer, "Mode of Action of Heparin Lyase on Heparin," <u>Biochim. Biophys. Acta</u>, 702, 197-203 (1982).

Table 5.4a. Percent of Cleavable sites from 37.5 mg/ml Assay Tubes.

FRACTION	EST. # links er chain	mo1/1 heparin x 10 <sup>3</sup>	mol links per tube x10	Final UV reading OD units	Final mol links cleaved per tube xl0 <sup>5</sup>	% links cleaved
Original sample (12814)	19.025	2.926	4.175	1.338	1.825	43.71
Low MW (8656)	12.525	4.332	4.069	1.284	1.751	43.02
Med. Low MW (11013)	16.208	3.405	4.139	1.357	1.850	44.70
Med. MW (15049)	22.514	2.492	4.208	1.358	1.852	44.01
Med. High MW (16738)	25.153	2.240	4.226	1.358	1.852	43.82
High MW (20036)	30.306	1.872	4.255	1.348	1.838	43.20
		•	•	•	mean	= 43.74

mean = 43.74 std. dev. = 0.60

This table shows the final reading of the UV 232 nm assays for the assay tubes that had an initial heparin concentration of 37.5 mg/ml. This table also shows the calculations of the percent of alpha linkages that are cleaved during the reaction. For example, the original sample has an estimated number average molecular weight of 12814. This corresponds to an average of 20.025 disaccharides (assuming an average molecular weight of 640). There is therefore an average of 19.025 alpha linkages per heparin molecule. At 37.5 mg/ml the molar concentration of heparin was 2.926 x 10<sup>-3</sup> initially. Multiplying the molar concentration of heparin by the volume of the tube (.75 ml) and the average number of alpha linkages per molecule gives the number of moles of alpha linkages per assay tube (4.173 x 10<sup>-5</sup> for the original sample). The final reading of the absorbance in the UV 232 nm assay is converted to a molar concentration using an extintion coefficient of 5.5 x 10 (calculation not shown). This concentration is then corrected for the dilution of the aliquot (.025 ml to 1.25 ml) and the sampling size (.025 ml from .750 ml) and finally multiplied by the original volume of the assay tube (.750 ml) to obtain the number of moles of UV 232 nm chromophore produced (and therefore the number of alpha linkages cleaved) by the enzyme (1.825 x  $10^{-5}$  moles for the original sample). The percentage of alpha linkages cleaved is calculated as the ratio between the number of alpha linkages cleaved by the enzyme and the number of alpha linkages estimated to have been in the assay tube initially, multiplied by 100.

Table 5.4b. Percent of Cleavable sites from 25.0 mg/ml Assay Tubes.

FRACTION	EST. # links er chain	mo1/1 heparin x 10 <sup>3</sup>	mol links per tube x10 <sup>5</sup>	Final UV reading OD units	Final mol links cleaved per tube xl0 <sup>5</sup>	% links cleaved
Original sample (12814)	19.025	1.951	2.783	.895	1.220	43.85
Low MW (8656)	12.525	2.888	2.713	. 877	1.196	44.08
Med. Low MW (11013)	16.208	2.270	2.759	.891	1.215	44.04
Med. MW (15049)	22.514	1.661	2.805	.912	1.244	44.33
Med. High MW (16738)	25.153	1.494	2.818	.900	1.227	43.55
High MW (20036)	30.306	1.248	2.836	.903	1.231	43.42
		I	l	i	mean	= 43.88

std. dev. = 0.34

This table shows the final reading of the UV 232 nm assays for the assay tubes that had an initial heparin concentration of 37.5 mg/ml. This table also shows the calculations of the percent of alpha linkages that are cleaved during the reaction. For example, the original sample has an estimated number average molecular weight of 12814. This corresponds to an average of 20.025 disaccharides (assuming an average molecular weight of 640). There is therefore an average of 19.025 alpha linkages per heparin, molecule. At 25.0 mg/ml the molar concentration of heparin was 1.9516 x 10<sup>-3</sup> initially. Multiplying the molar concentration of heparin by the volume of the tube (.75 ml) and the average number of alpha linkages per molecule gives the number of moles of alpha linkages per assay tube (2.783 x 10<sup>-5</sup> for the original sample). The final reading of the absorbance in the UV 232 nm assay is converted to a molar concentration using an extintion coefficient of 5.5 x 10 (calculation not shown). This concentration is then corrected for the dilution of the aliquot (.025 ml to 1.25 ml) and the sampling size (.025 ml from .750 ml) and finally multiplied by the original volume of the assay tube (.750 ml) to obtain the number of moles of UV 232 nm chromophore produced (and therefore the number of alpha linkages cleaved) by the enzyme  $(1.220 \times 10^{-5} \text{ moles for the original})$ sample). The percentage of alpha linkages cleaved is calculated as the ratio between the number of alpha linkages cleaved by the enzyme and the number of alpha linkages estimated to have been in the assay tube initially, multiplied by 100.

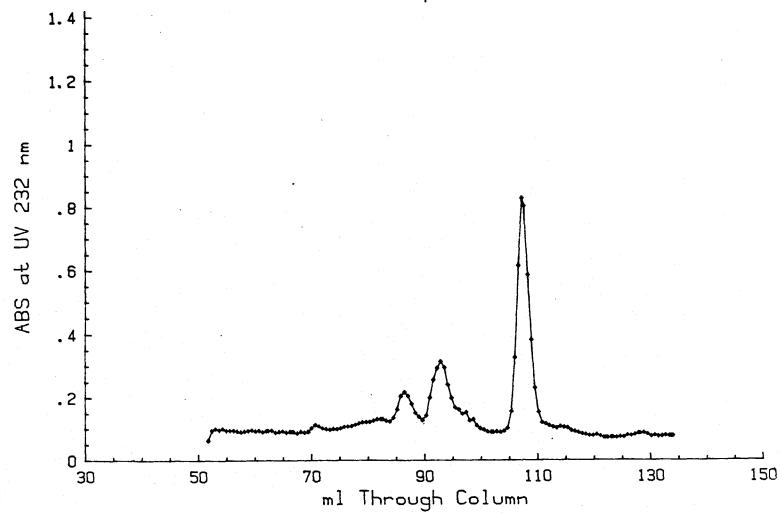
the same extinction coefficient as above (calculation not shown). This concentration is then corrected for the dilution of the aliquot (.025 ml to 1.25 ml) and the sampling size (.025 ml from .750 ml) and finally multiplied by the original volume of the assay tube (.750 ml) to obtain the number of moles of UV 232 nm chromophore produced (and therefore the number of alpha linkages cleaved) by the enzyme (1.825 x 10<sup>-5</sup> moles for the original sample). The percentage of alpha linkages cleaved is calculated as the ratio between the number of alpha linkages cleaved by the enzyme and the number of alpha linkages estimated to have been in the assay tube initially, multiplied by 100. This ratio is extremely consistent for all the heparin fractions tested at about 43.8% with a standard deviation of no more than 0.6%.

# EXPERIMENTALLY DETERMINED DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTS.

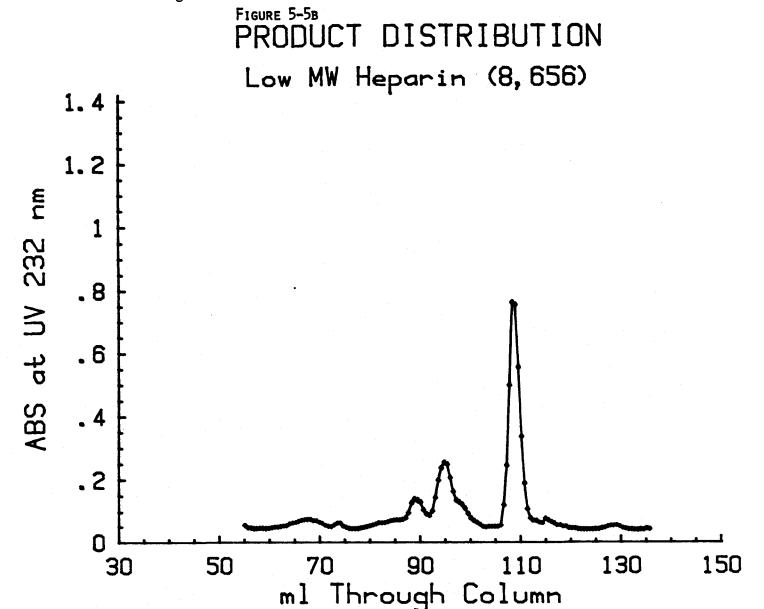
The final product mixtures were defrosted and a small amount (~2 mg of product, based on the initial concentration of heparin in the solution) of the final products were loaded onto the fractogel column and eluted in 1 M NaCl. The elution profile for each fraction of heparin is presented in Figures 5-5, a-f. As the elution of the products at such low flow rates took as much as 24 hours, the baseline for the elution was taken as a line defined by linear regression of all points before the void and between 120 and 130 ml. All of the peaks were integrated by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The molar percentages of disaccharide, tetrasaccharide, hexasaccharide, and oligosaccharide products were then calculated. These percentages are given in Tables 5-5a-f. It should be noted that these percentages do not measure the total amount of disaccharide, tetra-

FIGURE 5-5A
PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION

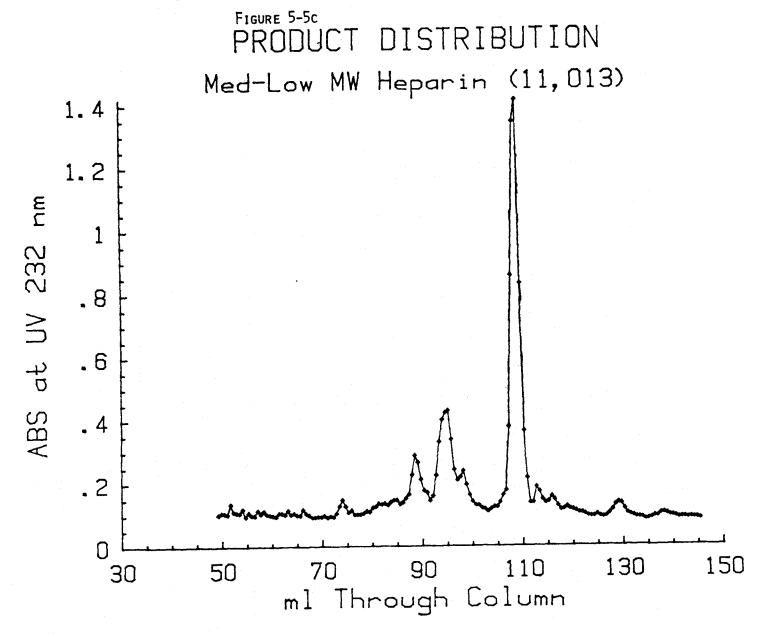
Unfractionated Heparin (MW 12,816)



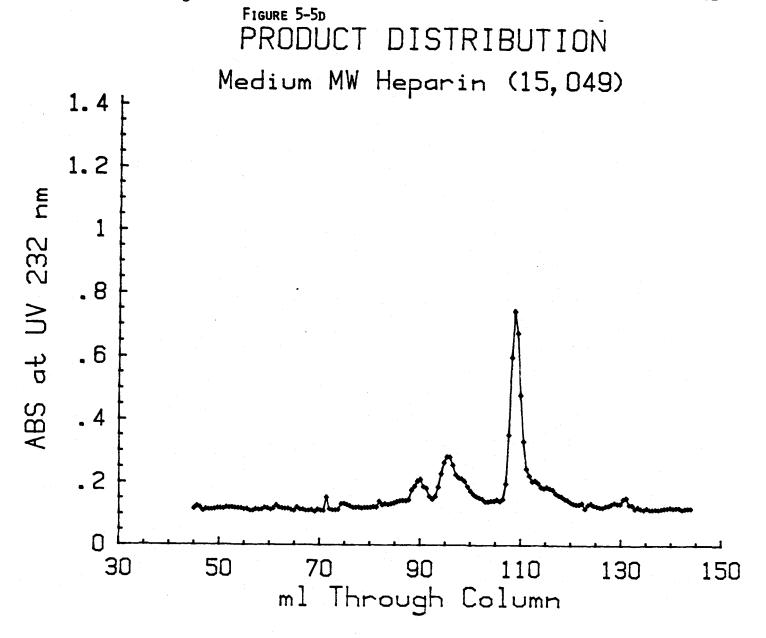
A small (<200 ul) sample of the final product mixture of the heparinheparinase reaction containing approximately 2 mg of final products was loaded onto a 1.5 cm diameter fractogel column. The column was 1.5 m long and had a void volume of 660 ml by Blue dextran. The products were eluted in 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of approximately 100 ul/min. The optical absorption of the eluant was measured at UV 232 nm using 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.



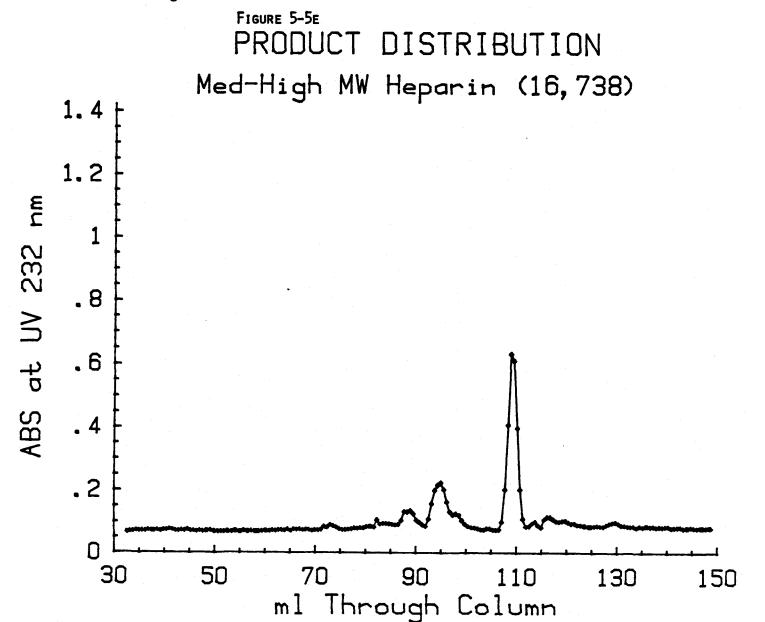
A small (<200 ul) sample of the final product mixture of the heparin-heparinase reaction containing approximately 2 mg of final products was loaded onto a 1.5 cm diameter fractogel column. The column was 1.5 m long and had a void volume of 660 ml by Blue dextran. The products were eluted in 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of approximately 100 ul/min. The optical absorption of the eluant was measured at UV 232 nm using 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.



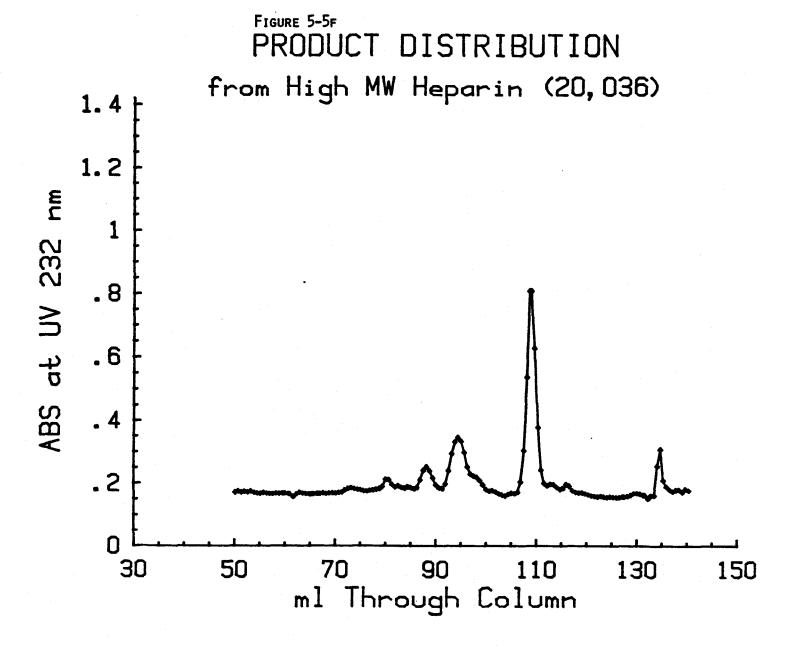
A small (<200 ul) sample of the final product mixture of the heparinheparinase reaction containing approximately 2 mg of final products was loaded onto a 1.5 cm diameter fractogel column. The column was 1.5 m long and had a void volume of 660 ml by Blue dextran. The products were eluted in 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of approximately 100 ul/min. The optical absorption of the eluant was measured at UV 232 nm using 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.



A small (<200 ul) sample of the final product mixture of the heparinheparinase reaction containing approximately 2 mg of final products was loaded onto a 1.5 cm diameter fractogel column. The column was 1.5 m long and had a void volume of 660 ml by Blue dextran. The products were eluted in 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of approximately 100 ul/min. The optical absorption of the eluant was measured at UV 232 nm using 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.



A small (<200 ul) sample of the final product mixture of the heparinheparinase reaction containing approximately 2 mg of final products was loaded onto a 1.5 cm diameter fractogel column. The column was 1.5 m long and had a void volume of 660 ml by Blue dextran. The products were eluted in 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of approximately 100 ul/min. The optical absorption of the eluant was measured at UV 232 nm using 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.



A small (<200 ul) sample of the final product mixture of the heparin-heparinase reaction containing approximately 2 mg of final products was loaded onto a 1.5 cm diameter fractogel column. The column was 1.5 m long and had a void volume of 660 ml by Blue dextran. The products were eluted in 1 Molar NaCl at a flow rate of approximately 100 ul/min. The optical absorption of the eluant was measured at UV 232 nm using 1 Molar NaCl as a blank.

Table 5-5a. Measured Product Distribution: Unfractionated Heparin

Product	Area (OD ml)	% of total area
Disaccharide	3.918	46.77
Tetrasaccharide	2.113	25.22
Hexasaccharide	1.173	14.00
Oligosaccharide	1.173	14.00
Total	8.377	99.99

The area under each peak in Figure 5-5a was found by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The areas for each peak are listed, as is the total area of the peaks. Oligosaccharide refers to any polysaccharide larger than a hexasaccharide. The percentage of each product relative to the total product can then be computed.

Table 5-5b. Measured Product Distribution: Low MW Heparin

Product	Area (OD m1)	% of total area
Disaccharide	3.821	48.74
Tetrasaccharide	1.975	25.19
Hexasaccharide	1.121	14.30
Oligosaccharide	.923	11.77
Total	7.840	100.00

The area under each peak in Figure 5-5b was found by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The areas for each peak are listed, as is the total area of the peaks. Oligosaccharide refers to any polysaccharide larger than a hexasaccharide. The percentage of each product relative to the total product can then be computed.

Table 5-5c. Measured Product Distribution: Med Low MW Heparin

Product	Area (OD m1)	% of total area
Disaccharide	6.301	46.39
Tetrasaccharide	3.467	25.52
Hexasaccharide	1.866	13.74
Oligosaccharide	1.949	14.35
Total	13.583	100.00

The area under each peak in Figure 5-5c was found by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The areas for each peak are listed, as is the total area of the peaks. Oligosaccharide refers to any polysaccharide larger than a hexasaccharide. The percentage of each product relative to the total product can then be computed.

Table 5-5d. Measured Product Distribution: Med MW Heparin

Product	Area (OD m1)	% of total are
Disaccharide	3.591	47.78
Tetrasaccharide	1.908	25.38
Hexasaccharide	1.051	13.98
Oligosaccharide	. 966	12.86
Total	7.516	100.00

The area under each peak in Figure 5-5d was found by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The areas for each peak are listed, as is the total area of the peaks. Oligosaccharide refers to any polysaccharide larger than a hexasaccharide. The percentage of each product relative to the total product can then be computed.

Table 5-5e. Measured Product Distribution: Med High MW Heparin

Product	Area (OD m1)	% of total area
Disaccharide	2.730	45.99
Tetrasaccharide	1.552	26.14
Hexasaccharide	.765	12.88
Oligosaccharide	.890	14.99
Total	5.937	100.00

The area under each peak in Figure 5-5e was found by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The areas for each peak are listed, as is the total area of the peaks. Oligosaccharide refers to any polysaccharide larger than a hexasaccharide. The percentage of each product relative to the total product can then be computed.

Table 5-5f. Measured Product Distribution: High MW Heparin

Product	Area (OD ml)	% of total area
Disaccharide	3.196	45.46
Tetrasaccharide	1.755	24.97
Hexasaccharide	.989	14.07
Oligosaccharide	1.090	15.50
Total	7.030	100.00

The area under each peak in Figure 5-5f was found by multiplying the difference between the optical density of the tube and the baseline by the volume of the tube and summing the products under each peak. The areas for each peak are listed, as is the total area of the peaks. Oligosaccharide refers to any polysaccharide larger than a hexasaccharide. The percentage of each product relative to the total product can then be computed.

saccharide, or hexasaccharide in the final mixture, but only the fraction of these products which contain the UV 232 nm chromophore. The original non-reducing end of each heparin molecule is not reacted to form this chromophore, and thus the products which contain the original non-reducing ends of the heparin molecules are invisible in this assay. Still, enough data has been collected to perform simulations of the degradation of heparin by heparinase and compare the results of those simulations with measured data. The simulations fit to the experimental data will be used as the criterion to judge the fitness of the assumptions made in the simulation.

### 6. DISCUSSION

The product distribution obtained from the degradation of each fraction heparin and the original sample will be compared with the product distribution predicted by a random, independent distribution of cleavable alpha linkages. In order to make these predictions, the model requires two inputs: the initial molecular weight distribution of the heparin chains, and the percent of the alpha linkages that are heparinase-cleavable. The initial molecular weight distributions for each fraction and the original sample will be inferred by their elution profiles from the G75 column. The percent of the alpha linkages that are heparinase cleavable will be taken from the final absorbance of the product mixture at UV 232nm (see Table 5-4a). The sensitivity of the final product distribution to small amounts of order in the initial distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites will be calculated by repeating the calculations to predict the final distribution of cleavable sites using the diad analysis, triad analysis, and template insertion methods to construct the initial theoretical heparin chains. By comparing the final product distributions obtained experimentally with the distributions predicted by the various models, the amounts of non-randomness or dependence present in the distribution of heparinase-cleavable alpha linkages in heparin can be inferred.

# INITIAL MOLECULAR WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION OF HEPARIN FRACTIONS.

The initial molecular weight distributions of the heparin fractions and the original heparin sample can be found from their elution profiles on the G75 column. First, elution profiles for each of the heparin fractions and the original heparin sample were obtained (see Figs. 5-1 and 5-2). The axes of the elution profiles were transformed to obtain molecular weight distributions

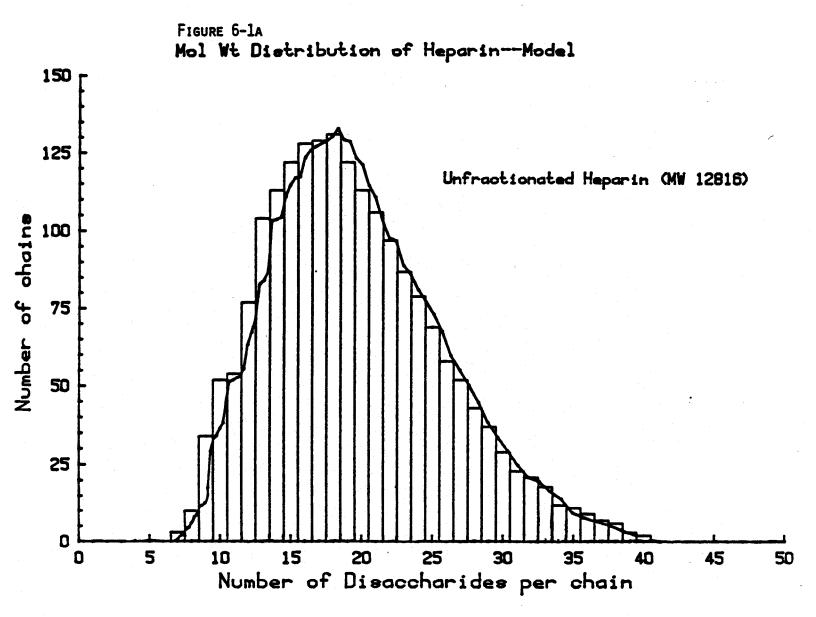
by the following method. The x axis of each elution profile was first transformed according to Eq. 5-1, which converts the elution volume to molecular weight. The y axis was first transformed by dividing the concentration at each point by the molecular weight. This gave a plot of molecular weight vs. relative number of moles at that molecular weight. (These plots are not shown.) These plots were then again transformed. The x axis was divided by 640, the average molecular weight of a disaccharide 107, to yield an x axis of "Number of disaccharides per chain". The y axis of each plot was scaled up until the total number of disaccharides in the ensemble of chains was approximately 35,000. This y axis shows the number of chains of each molecular weight in an ensemble of chains containing about 35,000 disaccharides. These plots are shown in Figures 6-la-f.

The molecular weight distributions given by these plots were approximated by the distributions in Table 6-1. This table gives the number of chains of each length used to model the molecular weight distribution of each fraction of heparin and the original sample. The information in Table 6-1 is also shown by the histogram plots that overlay each of the Figures 6-1a-f.

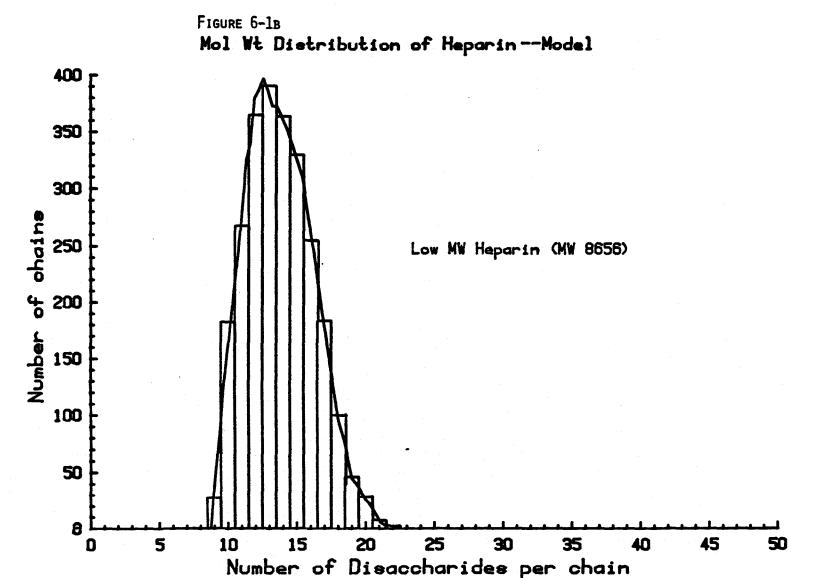
# RELATIVE AFFINITIES BETWEEN HEPARINASE AND VARIOUS MOLECULAR WEIGHT HEPARINS.

Table 5-3 shows the  $K_m$  for the reaction between heparinase and each of the five fractions and the original sample of heparin. These  $K_m$ 's have a mean of 2.05 x  $10^{-5}$  moles/liter (with a standard deviation of .39 x  $10^{-5}$  moles/liter). There is no correlation between the molecular weight of the heparin and the  $K_m$  for the reaction between heparinase and heparin in the

<sup>107.</sup>Rosenberg, R.D., G. Armand, and L. Lam, "Structure-Function Relationships of Heparin Species," <u>Biochemistry</u>, 75, 3065-3069 (1982).



The elution profile for unfractionated heparin presented in Figure 5-1 was converted using Equation 5-1 to show the estimated frequency of each chain length of heparin in unfractionated heparin. The curve shows the relative frequency of each chain length based on the elution pattern of unfractionated heparin. The histogram represents the initial molecular weight distribution of heparin used in the computer simulation of the degradation of unfractionated heparin by heparinase.

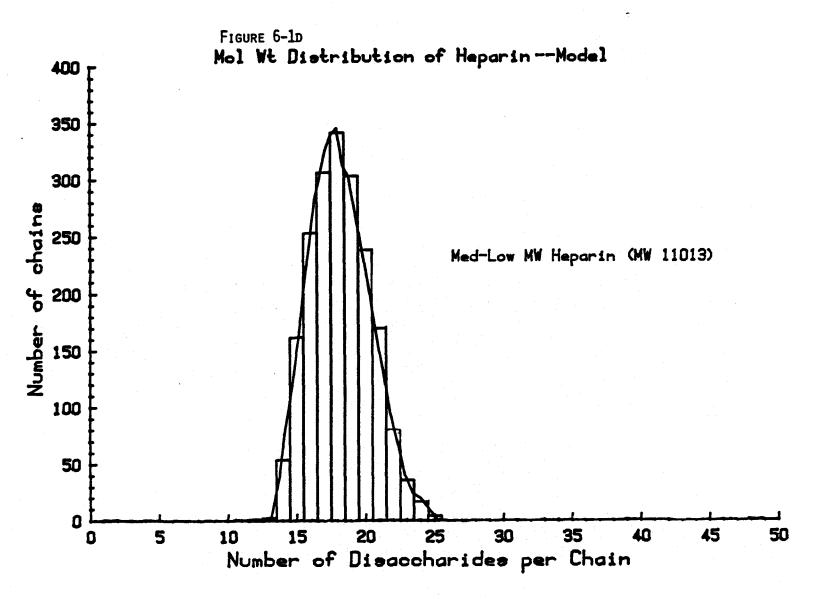


The elution profile for low molecular weight heparin presented in Figure 5-2 was converted using Equation 5-1 to show the estimated frequency of each chain length of heparin in low molecular weight heparin. The curve shows the relative frequency of each chain length based on the elution pattern of low molecular weight heparin. The histogram represents the initial molecular weight distribution of heparin used in the computer simulation of the degradation of low molecular weight heparin by heparinase.

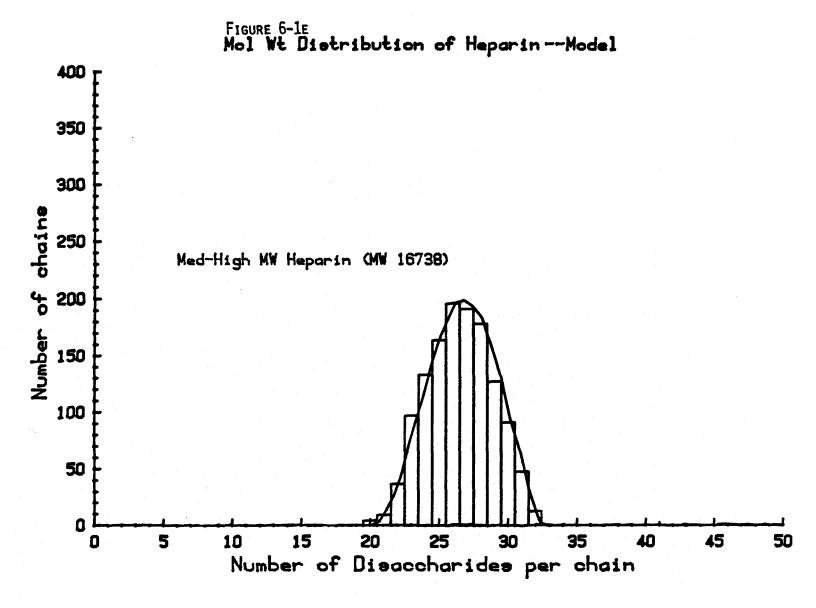
FIGURE 6-1c

Mol Wt Distribution of Heparin--Model Number of chains Medium MW Heparin (MW 15049) Number of Disaccharides per chain

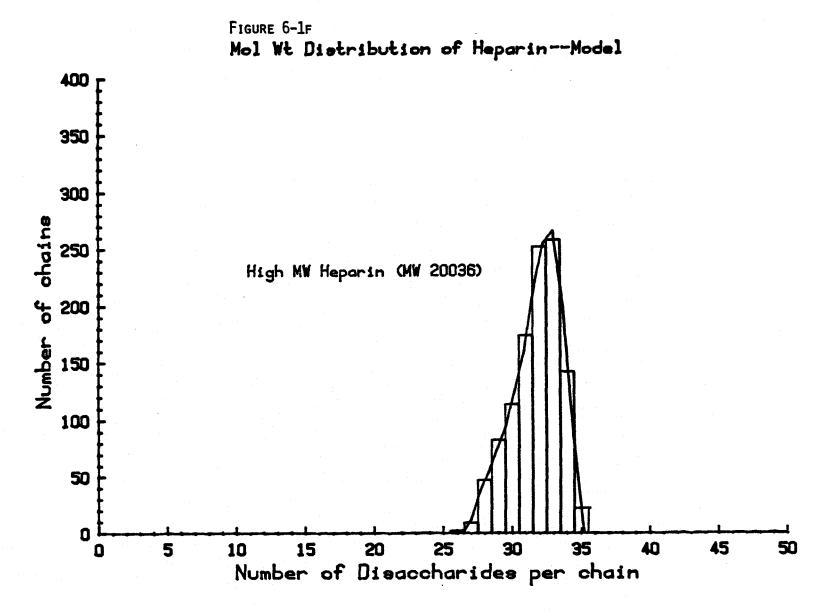
The elution profile for medium molecular weight heparin presented in Figure 5-2 was converted using Equation 5-1 to show the estimated frequency of each chain length of heparin in medium molecular weight heparin. The curve shows the relative frequency of each chain length based on the elution pattern of medium molecular weight heparin. The histogram represents the initial molecular weight distribution of heparin used in the computer simulation of the degradation of medium molecular weight heparin by heparinase.



The elution profile for medium low molecular weight heparin presented in Figure 5-2 was converted using Equation 5-1 to show the estimated frequency of each chain length of heparin in medium low molecular weight heparin. The curve shows the relative frequency of each chain length based on the elution pattern of medium low molecular weight heparin. The histogram represents the initial molecular weight distribution of heparin used in the computer simulation of the degradation of medium low molecular weight heparin by heparinase.



The elution profile for medium high molecular weight heparin presented in Figure 5-2 was converted using Equation 5-1 to show the estimated frequency of each chain length of heparin in medium high molecular weight heparin. The curve shows the relative frequency of each chain length based on the elution pattern of medium high molecular weight heparin. The histogram represents the initial molecular weight distribution of heparin used in the computer simulation of the degradation of medium high molecular weight heparin by heparinase.



The elution profile for high molecular weight heparin presented in Figure 5-2 was converted using Equation 5-1 to show the estimated frequency of each chain length of heparin in high molecular weight heparin. The curve shows the relative frequency of each chain length based on the elution pattern of high molecular weight heparin. The histogram represents the initial molecular weight distribution of heparin used in the computer simulation of the degradation of high molecular weight heparin by heparinase.

Table 6-1. Initial Distributions of chains used in the model.

	* * * * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Numb	er of chains	used		
Chain Length	Unfract.	Low Mw	M.Low Mw	Med Mw	M.High Mw	High Mw
7	3	0	0	0	0	0
8	10	0	0	0	0	0
9	34	27	0	0	0	0
10	52	182	0	0	0	0
11	54	267	0	0	0	0
12	77	364	0	0	0	0
13	104	3 90	2	0	0	0
14	113	363	54	0	0	0
15	122	329	162	0	0	0
16	128	27 9	253	0	0	0
17	129	1 83	306	0	0	0
18	131	1 20	341	4	0	0
19	122	46	303	43	0	0
20	113	28	238	64	4	0
21	106	7	170	139	9	0
22	97	1	77	1 56	37	0
23	87	0	36	204	97	0
24	79	0	17	208	133	0
25	69	0	4	1 87	164	0
26	58	0	0	161	1 96	2
27	52	0	0	116	1 91	9
28	43	0	0	89	178	47
29	37	0	0	43	1 27	83
30	29	0	0	27	91	114
31	23	0	0	2	48	174
32	21	0	0	0	12	252
33	18	0	0	0	0	258
34	12	0	0	0	0	142
35	11	0	0	0	0	22
36	9	0	0	0	0	0
37	7	0	0	0	0	0
38	6	0	0	0	0	0
39	3	0	0	0	0	0
40	2	0	0	0	0	0
41	1	0	0	0	0	0

This table contains the initial molecular weight distribution assumed for each fraction of heparin and the original sample, expressed as the number of chains of each length used to simulate the initial molecular weight distribution. These data are plotted in Figures 6-la-f with transformations of the gel permeation elutions for each fraction and the original sample.

molecular weight range tested. Although this information is not necessary to predict the equilibrium distribution of products, it is provided for any worker who should desire to expand the model to predict product distributions throughout the reaction.

# CALCULATIONS TO PREDICT THE FINAL PRODUCT DISTRIBUTIONS.

Each of the molecular weight distributions from Table 6-1 and the percent cleavabilities from Table 5-4a were given to a random independent database constructor as described above under Section 3., THEORY. As this method of calculation involves the use of a random parameter, the calculation was repeated many times in order to obtain statistically significant results. The product distributions predicted by the random independent model are shown in Tables 6-2a-f. The first column of numbers is the total number of chains of each particular length predicted by the random independent model. (The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations based on the number of runs made to produce each table.) The second column is the number of each final product that still has its original non-reducing end, and therefore no chromophore at UV 232nm. The difference between these two columns is the number of each product that have the UV 232nm chromophore. The average differences shown were calculated from the data for each run, and not from the other averages shown. Thus the standard deviations of the first two columns not add to give the standard deviation of the third column, as the values the first and second columns are not independent of each other. Finally, the fourth column shows the percent of the total UV 232nm chromophore that the random independent model associates with each product. These percentages can be directly compared to the experimentally measured percentages of each product given in Tables 5-5a-f.

Table 6-2a. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Independent Distribution for Unfractionated Heparin 14 Runs

Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore
Disaccharide	8225 (30)	860 (10)	7365 (32)	45.64 (.20)
Tetrasaccharide	4443 (24)	461 ( 7)	3982 (26)	25.16 (.16)
Hexasaccharide	2442 (10)	270 ( 5)	2172 (12)	13.73 (.08)
Oligosaccharide	2677 (14)	371 ( 8)	2306 (16)	14.57 (.10)
***				
Total	17787 (62)	1 96 2	15825 (62)	100.00

#### Legend

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 14 separate trials of the model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1962 original heparin molecules. Total degradation is defined as degradation of 43.71% of the total alpha linkages.

End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation is smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) are not independent.

Table 6-2b. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Independent Distribution for Low MW Heparin 7 Runs

**				
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore
Disaccharide	8173 (35)	1211 (12)	6962 (40)	48.73 (.28)
Tetrasaccharide	4224 (25)	611 ( 9)	3613 (27)	25.29 (.19)
Hexasaccharide	2360 (14)	343 (7)	2017 (17)	14.12 (.12)
Oligosaccharide	2115 ( 9)	421 ( 8)	1694 (13)	11.86 (.09)
- ·				
Total	17787 (69)	2586	14286 (69)	100.00

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 7 separate trials of the model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 2586 original heparin molecules. Total degradation is defined as degradation of 43.02% of the total alpha linkages.

End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation is smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) are not independent.

7 Runs

for Medium Low MW Heparin

Table 6-2c. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Independent Distribution

1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -				
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore
Disaccharide	7944 (39)	865 (12)	7079 (44)	46.92 (.29)
Tetrasaccharide	4335 (30)	471 ( 6)	3864 (30)	25.61 (.20)
Hexasaccharide	2281 (14)	256 ( 5)	2025 (15)	13.42 (.10)
Oligosaccharide	2491 (10)	371 ( 9)	2120 (15)	14.05 (.10)
Total	17051 (60)	1963	15088 (60)	100.00

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 7 separate trials of the model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1963 original heparin molecules. Total degradation is defined as degradation of 44.70% of the total alpha linkages.

End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation is smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) are not independent.

Table 6-2d. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Independent Distribution

for Medium MW Heparin			7 Runs	
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore
Disaccharide	7615 (36)	680 (10)	6935 (41)	47.23 (.28)
Tetrasaccharide	4080 (25)	340 (6)	3740 (28)	25.47 (.19)
Hexasaccharide	2218 (14)	212 ( 4)	2006 (15)	13.66 (.10)
Oligosaccharide	2214 (14)	211 ( 6)	2003 (18)	13.64 (.12)
Total	16127 (66)	1 443	14684 (66)	100.00

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 7 separate trials of the model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1443 original heparin molecules. Total degradation is defined as degradation of 44.01% of the total alpha linkages.

End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation is smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) are not independent.

Table 6-2e. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Independent Distribution for Medium High MW Heparin 7 Runs

Product Total chains end chains chains % of chains w/chromophore w/chromophore Disaccharide 7193 (36) 570 (8) 6623 (39) 46.02 (	
Disaccharide 7193 (36) 570 (8) 6623 (39) 46.02 (	
	.27)
Tetrasaccharide 3929 (23) 300 (5) 3629 (24) 25.22 (	.17)
Hexasaccharide 2151 (16) 182 (4) 1969 (16) 13.68 (	.11)
Oligosaccharide 2405 (19) 235 (4) 2170 (19) 15.08 (	.13)
Total 15678 (50) 1287 14391 (50) 100.00	

#### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 7 separate trials of the model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1287 original heparin molecules. Total degradation is defined as degradation of 43.82% of the total alpha linkages.

End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation is smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) are not independent.

Table 6-2f. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Independent Distribution for High MW Heparin 7 Runs

			·	
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore
Disaccharide	7186 (33)	467 (7)	6719 (38)	45.87 (.26)
Tetrasaccharide	3885 (20)	247 ( 5)	3638 (23)	24.84 (.16)
Hexasaccharide	2249 (18)	153 (3)	2096 (19)	14.31 (.13)
Oligosaccharide	2430 (22)	236 ( 5)	21 94 (25)	14.98 (.17)
10 (8) (4) 11 (10)			,	
Total	15750 (46)	1103	14647 (46)	100.00

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 7 separate trials of the model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1103 original heparin molecules. Total degradation is defined as degradation of 43.20% of the total alpha linkages.

End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation is smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) are not independent.

The template insertion model was used to assess the effect that the initial distribution of heparinase cleavable alpha linkages has on the final distribution of products. The hexasaccharide sequence '101', representing three adjacent alpha linkages which are cleavable, uncleavable, and cleavable, respectively, was inserted into the initial ensemble of chains to increase its occurrence in the ensemble by 2% without altering the overall percentage of cleavable or uncleavable linkages. The percentage of UV 232nm chromophore attributed to each final product was found by the same calculations used for the random, independent model. The calculations and results for ensembles of chains representing each heparin fraction and the original sample are shown in Tables 6-3a-f.

An attempt was made to measure the effect of the initial distribution of heparinase-cleavable alpha linkages on the final distribution of products using diad and triad analysis. The results obtained from these models are very inconclusive. As was mentioned above in the THEORY section, it is very difficult to control both the amount of dependence and the overall percent of cleavable sites in ensembles of chains constructed using the conditional probabilities of diad and triad analyses. This problem becomes apparent in the very high variation between different trials of the model. The final product distribution predicted by a diad analysis model that is roughly equivalent to a 2% increase in the amount of alternating sequences is given in Table 6-4. A triad analysis model of roughly the same type was used to yield the predictions for the final product distribution shown in Table 6-5. The standard deviations for diad and triad analysis are between 5 and 10 times the size of the standard deviations produced even for fewer runs of either the random independent model or the template insertion model. It is thus very difficult to specify exactly what product distribution these models actually

10 Runs

Table 6-3a. Modeled Product Distribution: Non-Random Independent Distribution for Unfractionated Heparin

Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore	
Disaccharide	8373 (38)	873 (10)	7500 (41)	47.24 (.26)	
Tetrasaccharide	4535 (31)	470 (8)	4065 (33)	25.66 (.21)	
Hexasaccharide	2359 (15)	260 ( 6)	2099 (17)	13.22 (.11)	
Oligosaccharide	2563 (20)	359 (10)	2204 (24)	13.88 (.15)	
Total	17839 (68)	1 96 2	15877 (68)	100.00	

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 10 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the template insertion model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1962 original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The template inserted was the tetrasccharide '101', inserted to increase its frequency by 2%. Total degradation was defined as degradation of 43.71% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

for Low MW Heparin

5 Runs

Table 6-3b. Modeled Product Distribution: Non-Random Independent Distribution

	** **				
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore	
Disaccharide	8294 (37)	1229 (15)	7065 (44)	49.46 (.31)	
Tetrasaccharide	4308 (25)	623 (11)	3685 (30)	25.80 (.21)	
Hexasaccharide	2312 (17)	328 (10)	1984 (23)	13.89 (.16)	
Oligosaccharide	1956 (12)	406 (10)	1550 (17)	10.85 (.12)	
Total	16870 (54)	2586	14284 (54)	100.00	

#### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 5 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the template insertion model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 25% original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The template inserted was the tetrasccharide '101', inserted to increase its frequency by 2%. Total degradation was defined as degradation of 43.02% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

for Medium Low MW Heparin

5 Runs

Table 6-3c. Modeled Product Distribution: Non-Random Independent Distribution

Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore	
Disaccharide	8104 (41)	878 (15)	7226 (49)	47.62 (.32)	
Tetrasaccharide	4445 (30)	482 ( 8)	3963 (32)	26.12 (.21)	
Hexasaccharide	2205 (18)	249 ( 8)	1956 (21)	12.89 (.14)	
Oligosaccharide	2383 (13)	354 (12)	2029 (20)	13.37 (.13)	
	17127 (00)	1.06.2	1517/ (00)	100.00	
Total	17137 (82)	1963	15174 (82)	100.00	

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 5 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the template insertion model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1963 original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The template inserted was the tetrasccharide '101', inserted to increase its frequency by 2%. Total degradation was defined as degradation of 44.70% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

for Medium MW Heparin

5 Runs

Table 6-3d. Modeled Product Distribution: Non-Random Independent Distribution

			J Kons		
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore	
Disaccharide	7718 (37)	687 (12)	7036 (44)	47.94 (.30)	
Tetrasaccharide	4159 (29)	349 (8)	3810 (32)	25.98 (.22)	
Hexasaccharide	2109 (23)	201 ( 6)	1908 (22)	13.01 (.15)	
Oligosaccharide	2123 (23)	206 ( 6)	1917 (26)	13.07 (.18)	
Total	16109 (85)	1443	14666 (85)	100.00	

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 5 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the template insertion model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1443 original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The template inserted was the tetrasccharide '101', inserted to increase its frequency by 2%. Total degradation was defined as degradation of 44.01% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

for Medium High MW Heparin

5 Runs

Table 6-3e. Modeled Product Distribution: Non-Random Independent Distribution

Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore	
Disaccharide	7255 (40)	579 (12)	6676 (46)	46.71 (.32)	
Tetrasaccharide	3985 (33)	309 ( 6)	3676 (34)	25.72 (.24)	
Hexasaccharide	2169 (18)	209 ( 6)	1960 (20)	13.71 (.14)	
Oligosaccharide	2171 (22)	190 (5)	1981 (24)	13.86 (.17)	
Total	15580 (94)	1287	14293 (94)	100.00	

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 5 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the template insertion model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1287 original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The template inserted was the tetrasccharide '101', inserted to increase its frequency by 2%. Total degradation was defined as degradation of 43.82% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

for High MW Heparin

5 Runs

Table 6-3f. Modeled Product Distribution: Non-Random Independent Distribution

	the state of the s				
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore	
Disaccharide	7333 (41)	476 (10)	6857 (47)	46.56 (.32)	
Tetrasaccharide	3990 (25)	258 ( 8)	3732 (28)	25.34 (.19)	
Hexasaccharide	2064 (20)	151 ( 5)	1913 (22)	12.99 (.15)	
Oligosaccharide	2443 (22)	218 ( 8)	2225 (28)	15.11 (.19)	
Total	15931 (72)	1102	14720 (72)	100.00	
Oligosaccharide Total	2443 (22) 15831 (72)	218 ( 8)	2225 (28) 14728 (72)	15.11 (.19) 100.00	

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 5 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the template insertion model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1103 original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The template inserted was the tetrasccharide '101', inserted to increase its frequency by 2%. Total degradation was defined as degradation of 43.20% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

Table 6-4. Modeled Product Distribution: Random Dependent Distribution (based on Diad analysis)

for Unfractiona		18 Runs		
Product	Total chains	end chains	chains w/chromophore	% of chains w/chromophore
Disaccharide	8414 (126)	858 (55)	7556 (152)	47.57 (.96)
Tetrasaccharide	4642 (123)	485 (38)	4157 (141)	26.17 (.89)
Hexasaccharide	2325 ( 62)	230 (21)	2095 ( 74)	13.19 (.47)
Oligosaccharide	2464 ( 78)	389 (31)	2075 ( 93)	13.06 (.59)
Total	17845 (312)	1 96 2	15883 (312)	100.00

### Legend:

The numbers in parentheses are the standard deviations of each number, based on 10 separate trials of the template-insertion model.

Total chains denotes the average number of each type of product that the diad analysis model predicts will be present following total degradation of the 1962 original heparin molecules used to model unfractionated heparin (see Figure 6-1). The probabilities used were:

initiators	prob.	extenders	prob(0)	<pre>prob(1)</pre>
1001	.3169	given '00'	.4571	.5429
<b>'01'</b>	.2460	given '01'	.4171	.5829
101	.2460	given '10'	.4571	.5429
111	.1911	given 'll'	.4171	.5829

where 0 represents an uncleavable and 1 a cleavable alpha linkage. Initiators are the first two alpha linkages of the chain. An extender works by the conditional probability that 'if the last two alpha linkages were 00, then the probability that the next alpha linkage will be 0 is .4571.

Total degradation was defined as degradation of 43.71% of the total alpha linkages. End chains denotes the average number of each type of chain that still had an original left-handed (non-reducing) end. These chains would not be expected to have the UV 232nm chromophore from heparinase.

Chains with chromophore denotes the difference between the first two numbers. The standard deviation was smaller than the sum of the standard deviations because the two events (a chain being a disaccharide and a chain being a disaccharide with an original non-reducing end) were not independent.

TABLE 6-6a. Comparison of measured product distribution to the product distributions predicted by two different methods.

# for Unfractionated heparin

Product	Measured %	Predicted % (random, independent)	Predicted % (template insertion)
Disaccharide	46.77	45.64 (.20)	47.24 (.26)
Tetrasaccharide	25.22	25.16 (.16)	25.66 (.21)
Hexasaccharide	14.00	13.73 (.08)	13.22 (.11)
Oligosaccharide	14.00	14.57 (.10)	13.88 (.15)
		$x^2 = .0557$ $P = 99.52$	$x^2 = .0593$ $P = 99.48$

TABLE 6-6b. Comparison of measured product distribution to the product distributions predicted by two different methods.

# for Low MW Heparin

Product	Measured %	Predicted % (random, independent)	Predicted % (template insertion)
Disaccharide	48.74	48.73 (.28)	49.46 (.31)
Tetrasaccharide	25.19	25.29 (.19)	25.80 (.21)
Hexasaccharide	14.30	14.12 (.12)	13.89 (.16)
Oligosaccharide	11.77	11.86 (.09)	10.85 (.12)
		$x^2 = .00337$ $P = 99.97$	$x^2 = .1150$ P = 99.00

TABLE 6-6c. Comparison of measured product distribution to the product distributions predicted by two different methods.

for Medium Low MW Heparin

Product	Measured %	Predicted % (random, independent)	Predicted % (template insertion)
Disaccharide	46.39	46.92 (.29)	47.62 (.32)
Tetrasaccharide	25.52	25.61 (.20)	26.12 (.21)
Hexasaccharide	13.74	13.42 (.10)	12.89 (.14)
Oligosaccharide	14.35	14.05 (.10)	13.37 (.13)
		$x^2 = .0203$ $P = 99.82$	$x^2 = .173$ $P = 98.17$

TABLE 6-6d. Comparison of measured product distribution to the product distributions predicted by two different methods.

# for Medium MW Heparin

Product	Measured %	Predicted % (random, independent)	Predicted % (template insertion)
Disaccharide	47.78	47.23 (.28)	47.94 (.30)
Tetrasaccharide	25.38	25.47 (.19)	25.98 (.22)
Hexasaccharide	13.98	13.66 (.10)	13.01 (.14)
Oligosaccharide	12.86	13.64 (.12)	13.07 (.13)
		$x^2 = .0588$ $P = 99.49$	$x^2 = .0901$ $P = 99.22$

TABLE 6-6e. Comparison of measured product distribution to the product distributions predicted by two different methods.

# for Medium High MW Heparin

Product	Measured %	Predicted % (random, independent)	Predicted % (template insertion)
Disaccharide	45.99	46.02 (.27)	46.71 (.32)
Tetrasaccharide	26.14	25.22 (.17)	25.72 (.24)
Hexasaccharide	12.88	13.68 (.11)	13.71 (.14)
Oligosaccharide	14.99	15.08 (.13)	13.86 (.17)
		$x^2 = .0809$ P = 99.30	$x^2 = .160$ P = 98.36

TABLE 6-6f. Comparison of measured product distribution to the product distributions predicted by two different methods.

# for High MW Heparin

Product	Measured %	Predicted % (random, independent)	Predicted % (template insertion)
Disaccharide	45.46	45.87 (.26)	46.56 (.32)
Tetrasaccharide	24.97	24.84 (.16)	25.34 (.19)
Hexasaccharide	14.07	14.31 (.13)	12.99 (.15)
Oligosaccharide	15.50	14.98 (.17)	15.11 (.19)
		$x^2 = .0264$ P = 99.77	$x^2 = .131$ $p = 98.77$

where 0; is the observed frequency of variable i, E; is the expected frequency of the variable i, and the sum is taken over all variables. Each of the percentages of disaccharide, tetrasaccharide, hexasaccharide, oligosaccharide were taken as variables. The Chi-square value for the difference between the measured distribution and each predicted distribution is shown in Tables 6-6a-f under the column of the respective predicted Chi-square values can be used to infer the probability that distribution. the difference between two distributions is due to chance. Taking the given Chi-square values and assuming three degrees of freedom (4 variables, 1 equation: the sum is equal to 100%) the probability of the null hypothesis, i.e. the probability that the difference between the measured and predicted distributions is due to chance alone is calculated from the table for the distribution of  $X^2$  given by Downie and Heath  $^{109}$  and shown below the value for  $x^2$  in Tables 6-6a-f. In every case the probability of the null hypothesis is greater for the random independent model. The template insertion model is off by 1.2% on the average, while the random, independent model is off by only Thus the assumption of a random, independent initial .35% on the average. distribution of heparinase-cleavable sites in the heparin chains leads to a very accurate prediction of the final product distribution. A deviation from initial distribution of cleavable sites of as little as 2% of a non-random distribution would easily have been distinguished by this method. Almost certainly, therefore, no more than 2% of the cleavable alpha linkages in the heparin molecule are produced by a non-random mechanism.

<sup>109.</sup> ibid.

### SIGNIFICANCE OF THE RANDOMNESS OF THE CLEAVABLE ALPHA LINKAGES.

The significance of the random distribution of cleavable sites in the heparin molecule lies in its implications toward the structure of heparin. Assuming that the heparinase-cleavable sites are in some unspecified way different chemically from heparinase-uncleavable sites. the distribution of the cleavable sites implies that at least part of the biosynthesis of heparin is a random process. The specificity of heparinase has been linked to the degree of sulphation and the stereochemistry of the surrounding sugar moieties. 110 This would imply that some aspect of either the degree of sulphation or the stereochemistry of the heparin molecule was randomly produced in the biosynthesis of the heparin chain.

The model used to predict the product distributions also supplied another useful piece of information as a by-product. This was the percentage of each product that will not have the UV 232nm chromophore. For unfractionated heparin, this fraction was about 10% for all of the products. Current research being carried out by both A. Grant of this laboratory and B. Linhardt at the University of Iowa toward purifying the products to determine their structure will be aided knowing that about 20% (10% at the reducing end, 10% at the non-reducing end) of their products will contain endgroups which did not arise from the action of heparinase, but were the original reducing or non-reducing ends of the heparin molecules. Both researchers are collaborating to find the structure of the disaccharide or disaccharides

<sup>110.</sup>Linker, A. and P. Hovingh, "Enzymatic Degradation of Heparin as a Tool for Structural Analysis," in <u>Heparin</u>: <u>Structure</u>, <u>Cellular Functions</u>, and <u>Clinical Applications</u>, N.M. McDuffie, ed., New York, Academic Press, 3-38 (1979).

produced by the action of heparinase on heparin. The disaccharide contains information on the structural specificity of the enzyme both at the reducing and non-reducing sides of the alpha linkage. Minor products (amounting to less than 10% of the disaccharide) should not be used to determine the specificity of heparinase, as they represent artifacts from the original heparin preparation.

### OPTIMIZATION OF THE IN VIVO REACTOR.

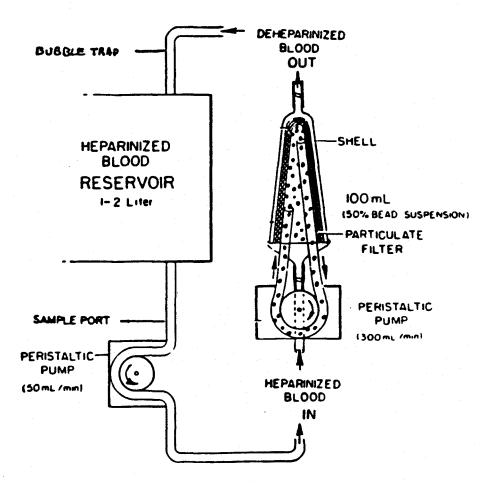
The theoretical studies in the THEORY section concluded that the external reaction model was the only model able to explain the reaction rate observed in the <u>in vivo</u> reactor. This model will now be used to optimize the design of that reactor.

The reactor's current design is shown in Figure 6-2. Fifty ml of Sepharose bead bed is suspended in 100 ml total volume with blood in the reactor. The beads are prevented from leaving the reactor by a nylon mesh screen. The beads are kept in suspension by a peristaltic pump operating at 300 ml/min. Blood from the dog is pumped through the device at a rate of 50 ml/min. The average diameter of the reactor is approximately 6 cm.

The reactor was optimized by varying some parameters of the external reaction model presented in Appendix B and noting the effect on the predicted reaction rate. The model in Appendix B was constructed to make it very easy to modify any combination of design parameters easily. Among the parameters varied were the rate of the fluidization pump, the amount of enzyme used, and the size of the beads. Each of these variables is easily changed experimentally, and could easily be used to check the validity of the external reaction model.

Overall, the external reaction model predicts that the reactor is fairly well optimized, except that the recirculation pump appears to be unnecessary. Doubling the amount of enzyme used in the immobilization from 5.5 mg to 11.0 mg increases the overall reaction rate by only 68%. Considering that the reactor already clears more than 90% of the incoming heparin, increasing the

<sup>111.</sup>Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).



An immobilized heparinase filter. FIGURE 6-2

amount of enzyme would seem to be a waste of enzyme. Decreasing the amount of enzyme from 5.5 mg to 2.75 mg decreases the reaction rate by 45%, which would not be enough to clear the heparin from the bloodstream. Reducing the size of the beads from 120 microns to 60 microns in diameter, while keeping the total volume of beads constant would increase the reaction rate by 15%. Doubling the diameter of the beads from 120 to 240 microns keeping the total volume of beads constant reduces the reaction rate by 30%. The increase in reaction rate is probably offset by the difficulty of separating the beads from the bloodstream. Smaller beads would be more likely to get through the filter, since the filter pore size must be at least 20 microns across to allow large blood cells to pass through. Doubling the flow rate through the recirculation pump to 600 ml/min gains only a 5% increase in overall reaction rate, due to the weak dependence of the boundary layer thickness around the bead on the fluid velocity. There is also little effect on the rate of reaction if the recirculation pump is eliminated and the fluid velocity inside the reactor is taken as 50 ml/min. The overall reaction rate is reduced only 15%. This loss in overall reaction rate is easily offset by doubling the amount of enzyme as above (overall reaction rate increases 30%) or by halving the diameter of the Sepharose beads used as above (overall reaction rate increases 10%). by distributing the inward blood flow to the reactor to have the entering blood flow away from the filter (to keep the beads from clogging the mesh), the 50 ml/min flow rate would be enough to keep the filter clear. The flow through this type of reactor would have to be carefully designed to minimize the amount of blood that passed through the reactor without contacting immobilized heparinase. The recirculation pump is certainly unnecessary from considerations of mass transfer and overall reaction rate.

### 7. CONCLUSION

Three related investigations of the heparinase-heparin reaction have been conducted. These investigations have shown the sensitivity of the Azure A assay, the effect of immobilization of the enzyme on the reaction rate, and the distribution of the heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin.

Weight-basis standard curves for the Azure A assay were correlated for heparin fractions with different molecular weights. This correlation revealed that the Azure assay is sensitive to the weight of heparin in solution. Thus different preparations of heparin will not produce different results with the Azure A assay within the molecular weight range 5,000 to 40,000 daltons. All that needs to be done to convert the results of the Azure A assay to yield the anticoagulant activity in the solution is to multiply the concentration of heparin given by the assay by the activity of the heparin used. No corrections need to be made for the molecular weight of the heparin sample.

A reactor employing immobilized heparinase to continuously remove heparin from the bloodstream of dogs 112 was modeled using theoretical correlations for the reaction rate and the mass transfer rate from the bulk solution to the surface where the enzyme was immobilized. This mathematical model of the reactor showed that the reactor was efficiently designed, with the exception of a recirculation pump that is not needed to aid mass transfer. The mixing action of the recirculation pump could probably be replaced by using multiple input streams to the reactor. The mathematical model of the reactor was put into the form of a computer program to make the evaluation of any proposed

<sup>112.</sup>Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

design changes simple.

Six different preparations of heparin having different known molecular weight distributions were degraded by soluble heparinase. The molecular weight distribution of the products formed by this reaction was found experimentally using gel permeation chromatography. This distribution of products obtained experimentally was compared with distributions of products formed by computer simulations of heparin degradation that assumed the heparinase-cleavable sites in heparin to be randomly distributed in the heparin molecule. The two distributions were found to be identical to within a 99% confidence limit for all six preparations. Computer simulations of heparin degradation that assumed as little as 2% of a non-random distribution heparinase-cleavable sites yielded final distributions of products of different from the distributions observed experimentally. significantly Assuming that heparinase-cleavable sites are somehow chemically different from uncleavable sites, this implies that there is some particular structure in the heparin molecule that occurs at random. Chemical inspection of the products, such as that currently being done in this laboratory by A. Grant and at the University of Iowa by R. Linhardt, should elucidate this particular structure. Knowing that a particular structure occurs at random will be a great aid in finding the structure of heparin and the reasons for its biological activity.

### APPENDIX A

Computer Model of Heparin Degradation by Heparinase

### INTENT OF APPENDIX A.

This appendix is intended for programmers wishing to duplicate my calculations used to predict the final product distribution following the degradation of heparin by heparinase. The program presented here contains all of the original BASIC code used to predict the product distribution assuming either a random-independent distribution of cleavable and uncleavable sites or a template insertion model. The program is designed to be used to predict the the product distribution at any given point during the reaction, but was used in this study only for predicting equilibrium distributions.

The program can be easily modified for use given any heparin source. To make this modification easier, certain compilation lists and tables have also been included in this appendix. The program itself is broken into sections, each section containing descriptive comments. The numbers in the first left hand column of each line are the number of statements on the line. Immediately following the listing of the native BASIC code is a list of all the variables used in the program, showing the size and location of the memory allocated to each variable. Following that is a list of all references that the program makes to VAX-11 system routines. This list should make it easier for a programmer to determine if a change in a particular system routine will affect the program. The last two lists are cross-reference lists. The first of these lists all of the line numbers explicitly referenced in the program, each one followed by a list of all the statements that reference that line number (e.g. 630.002 refers to the second statement in line number 630). The second and final list contains all of the variables used in the program in

alphabetical order, followed by the list of all the statements containing that variable. Cross-reference lists make it easier to move sections of a program around or to change variable names. At the end of the appendix is a statement of all of the compilation qualifiers that were in effect when the program was compiled, so that compilation can be exactly duplicated.

## AMENDING INPUTS TO THE PROGRAM.

There are seven inputs to the program: (1) the percentage of uncleavable sites, (2) the weight percent and structure of each template to be inserted into the ensemble of chains, (3) the initial chain length distribution of heparin, (4) the relative affinity of heparin for each size of chain, (5) the affinity of heparin for each site of the heparin chain, (6) the number of times that the data base should be analyzed during the simulation and (7) the length of the longest chain in the database. Each of these inputs can be changed to fit any particular measurements and/or assumptions.

The percentage of uncleavable sites and the structure and weight percents of the templates to be inserted are input to the program interactively. The percent of cleavable sites is requested first, in statement 1030.001. Statement 1130.001 requests the structure of the template. A null response is taken as an instruction that no template is to be inserted. A response of "S" is taken as a request to use the same template as was last used. This response is most useful interactively when one is trying to determine an appropriate weight percent for a given template. The weight percent of the particular template that the operator desires is requested at statement 1220.001. At statement 1270.001 the operator is able to request the weight percent be computed on either an overlapping or non-overlapping basis. If the weight percent requested is 0, the program will reply by printing the weight

percent of the template present in a random independent distribution. This interactive method for giving the program templates is very useful for selecting appropriate amounts of the template to insert.

The initial distribution of lengths of the heparin chains is contained in the DATA statements of lines 860-880. The numbers are the number of chains of each length from 1 to 60 inclusive. These numbers are read into the array called SUBSTRATES\_OF\_LEN% in statement 810.001. The largest chain this program is currently capable of handling is 60 disaccharides in length. This corresponds to a molecular weight of 38,400 daltons. This is much larger than the largest chain in the heparin samples used in this study, which had a maximum molecular weight of about 28,000 daltons. If a larger chain size is desired, the arrays dimensioned in lines 200-280 should be changed, as well as all references to the number 60 in the text of the program. The relative affinity of heparinase for each length of heparin chain is contained in the DATA statements of lines 930-950. The affinity of heparinase for a disaccharide was set equal to 0 and all other lengths of chain were assumed to have an equal affinity for heparinase. These numbers were not important for the present study, as only equilibrium product distributions were calculated. The data were read into the array REL\_AFFIN\_FOR\_SUBSTRATE\_LEN in statement 910.001. The number of statistical analyses to be done is determined in statement 3040.001. The final number on the line (20 in this model) is the number of statistical analyses done after the first one. These analyses are equally spaced by percent of reaction. For example, 20 specifies that a statistical analysis of the product distribution be done each time another 5% of the cleavable sites are cleaved. The relative affinities of heparinase for different sites in the heparin chain are assumed to be equal. This is not important for equilibrium distributions, but only for kinetic studies. The Gerald L. Fitzgerald site is chosen in statement 3450.001.

### OUTPUT FROM THE MODEL.

The subroutine that statistically analyses the database of chains runs from line 4480 to line 5120. This subroutine also includes a scheme for naming the output files that the analyses are written into. Statements 4850.001 and 4860.001 contain a set of strings which correspond to each percent of reaction that the statistics subroutine will record the database. For example, the statistical analysis after 35% of the cleavable sites in the database had been cleaved would be contained in a file named PROD35.OUT.

The first statistics recorded by the statistics subroutine are the number average, weight average, and Z average molecular weight of the chains in the database. These numbers are printed onto the operator's terminal (or into the operator's log file in the case of batch operation), as an indication of how fast the program is running and how far it has progressed. These statistics are also recorded in their own files as (x,y) pairs where x is the number of cuts inflicted on the database and y is the average molecular weight.

Most of the analysis done by the statistics routine is printed out in tabular form. Each time the subroutine is executed, a table is created containing a statistical abstract of the database of chains. The first column of the table, labeled CH.LEN. is the length of the chain. There are thus 60 rows to the table. The second column, labeled TOTLCHN is the total number of chains of that length in the database. The third column, labeled CBOB is the number of chains of that length or longer in the database. Column 4, labeled TOTLEFT, is the total number of chains in the database that would theoretically contain non-reducing ends from the original heparin sample. The column labeled TOTLRT tabulates the total number of chains in the database

that would theoretically contain reducing ends from the original heparin As the program cannot distinguish left from right on the original sample. chains (and therefore doesn't know a reducing from a non-reducing end) the two distributions of columns 4 and 5 should be very similar. Column 6, labeled TOTSUBS, contains the distribution of lengths of chains containing at least These chains are still considered to be one cleavable alpha linkage. substrates of the enzyme. Column 7, marked TOTPROD, is the size distribution the chains in the database that contain only uncleavable alpha linkages. These chains are final products of the reaction. Columns 8 and 9 are the distributions of sizes of chains that are final products of the reaction and contain non-reducing and reducing ends respectively from the original heparin sample. Again, these two columns contain essentially the same information, as the program does not distinguish reducing from non-reducing ends (but could do so, depending on the site affinity chosen). The duplication is useful for obtaining more points, and therefore a better statistical estimate of the distribution of the number of chains of each size that contain non-reducing ends from the original heparin sample, and therefore lack the UV 232nm This statistical abstract of the database is sufficient for the chromophore. analysis of gel permeation chromatography data based on the absorbance of the products at UV 232nm.

CITROENȘMAIN VI-01

6-NOV-1982 22:14:46 \_\_DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5

SECTION  Bit and the section matricular beined Furitial Molecul.  Affinity of User Input Vorf. Initial Molecul.  Affinity of User Input Vorf. Initial Databas. Mutation of Dat Cleaving the Ch Template Counti. Statistical Sub. Statistical Sub. FOR INTERACTIVE DIMENSION MATRI.  DIM SUBSTRATES. DIM SUBSTRATES. DIM SUBSTRATES. DIM SUBSTRATE L. DIM LEFT PROD DIM SUBSTRATE L. DIM LEFT PROD DIM MUTATION SE DIM TREE SEQS(6) MAP (TANK) STOR	ING OUTLINE: Input/Output Heparin and or various Hep cessary) es er 6, 1982 NOT FOR BATCH ************************************	LINE #8  170 - 280 290 - 740 750 - 950 960 - 1660 1670 - 2280 2290 - 2980 2990 - 3950 3960 - 4480 4490 - 5130	**************************************
Dimension Matri- User Defined Fur User Defined Fur Initial Molecul Affinity of User Input Vari- Initial Databas, Mutation of Dat Cleaving the Ch Template Counti Statistical Sub Template Counti Statistical Sub This version cr FOR INTERACTIVE DIM SUBSTRATES DIM SUBSTRATES DIM TEMPLATES(5) DIM SUBSTRATES DIM ADD SEQ NÖS DIM MOUTATION SE DIM MUTATION SE DIM TREE SEQS(6) MAP (TANK) STOR		taran da antara da a	*
Dimension Matri- User Defined Fun User Defined Fun Initial Molecul Affinity of User Input Vari- Initial Databas, Mutation of Dat Cleaving the Ch Template Counti Statistical Sub Template Counti Statistical Sub This version cr FOR INTERACTIVE DIM SUBSTRATES DIM SUBSTRATES DIM SUBSTRATES DIM TEMPLATES(5) DIM LET PROD O DIM ADD SEQ NOS DIM AND SEQ NOS DIM TREE SEQS(6) MAP (TANK) STOR		*	* *
Affinity of User Input Variable Database Mutation of Dat Cleaving the Ch Template Countil Statistical Sub Statistical Sub Interactive For Interactive For Interactive For Interactive Inte		*	*
Mutation of Dat Cleaving the Ch Template Counti Statistical Sub Template Counti Statistical Sub This version cr FOR INTERACTIVE DIMENSION MATRI ************************************		*	* *
Template Counting Statistical Substance FOR INTERACTIVE ************************************		*	* *
This version cr FOR INTERACTIVE ************************************		*	* *
This version cr FOR INTERACTIVE ******** DIMENSION MATRI ************************************		*	* *
*******  DIMENSION MATRI  DIMENSION MATRI  STANSON MATRI  STANSON MATRI  STANSON  DIM SUBSTRATES  DIM TEMPLATES(5)  DIM TEMPLATES(5)  DIM TEMPLATES(5)  DIM TEMPLATES(5)  DIM MUTATION SE  DIM MUTATION SE  DIM MUTATION SE  DIM TREE SEQS(6)  MAP (TANK) STOR		* *	* *
DIMENSION MATRI		*	**
*********  DIM SUBSTRATES   DIM REL AFIN F DIM TEMPLATES(5) DIM SUBSTRATE L DIM LEFT PROD O DIM ADD SEQ NOS DIM AND SEQ NOS DIM TREE SEQS(6)		*	***
DIM DIM DIM DIM DIM DIM MAP			
DIM DIM DIM MAP	ATT IEN(CO) ARC APPIN FOR CHROTHEAUCHDA	DUCTS OF LENK(60)	•
DIM DIM MAP	· ' - '		
DIM DIM DIM MAP	DEA(00), CHAINS AS BIG ON BIGGERS(00) ). RT PROD OF LENZ(60). LEFT CHAIN OF LENZ(60).	LENZ(60), RT CHAIN OF LENZ(60)	ENZ(60)
DIM DIM MAP	NT OVER(5%), SKIPPYX(5%), POSSIBLE(5,60), PROB OF MUTATION TO LEN(5,60)	), PROB OF MUTATION TO	LEN(5,60)
	MUTATION SEL INDEX(5,60), CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(60), TOTAL TREE SEQ\$(60), EXT TEMP\$(650), INT_TEMP\$(130) (TANK) STORAGE\$=60%, ORIGEN\$=2%	L_CHAINS_OF_LENX(60%)	
2901 ************************************	为大夫人士女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女女	<b>化妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆妆</b>	************
3001 USER DEFINED FUNCTIONS			
****	***************************************	***************************************	***********

6-NOV-1982 13:28:41

```
DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS; 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              = C * OVERALL UNCLEAV^(FN.NUMBX(A$,'0')) * OVERALL_CLEAV^(FN.NUMBX(A$,'1'))
                                                                    RANDOMIZE | A & B ARE INTEGERS, A < B, OTHERWISE, A FATAL ERROR IS SIGNALLED IF (A <> INT(A)) OR (B <> INT(B)) THEN PRINT 'ILLEGAL ARGUMENTS -- FN.RAND'\STOP IF B < A THEN PRINT 'ILLEGAL ARGUMENTS -- FN.RAND'\STOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RETURNS THE EXPECTED NUMBER OF OCCURENCES (INCLUDING OVERLAPS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        I RETURNS O IF AS IS UNCLEAV, I IF CLEAV.
I OF RETURNS O IF AS CONTAINS ONLY '0'S, OTHERWISE, RETURNS I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AŞ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OF AS IN THE DISTRIBUTION GIVEN IN THE MODEL C CONTAINS THE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE POSITIONS TO START
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         I RETURNS A STRING WHERE AS HAS BEEN REPEATED A TIMES
                                                   RETURNS RANDOM INTEGER BETWEEN A & B INCLUSIVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           = T0%
                 6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF SEG$(A$, TX, (TX + LEN(B$) -1)) = B$ THEN TOX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     I RETURNS NUMBER OF TIMES B$ OCCURS IN A$! INCLUDES OVERLAPPING OF B$ IN A$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             C = C + SUBSTRATES OF LENZ(AZ) * (AZ - LEN(AŞ))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF A = 0 THEN FN.CLEAVABLE = 0 ELSE FN.CLEAVABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           A = VAL(SEG$(A$, 1, 10)) + A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOR T_x = 1 TO (LEN(A$) - LEN(B$) + 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            A$ = SEG$(A$, 11, LEN(A$))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               +
                                                                                                                            FN.RAND = A + INT( (B-A+1)* RND)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             \mathbf{B} = \mathbf{B}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           = (LEN(A\xi) + 1) TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FN.TIMES$(A$,A) ! RETURNS A :
B = 1 \ B$ = ""

IF A <> INT(A) THEN GOTO 670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BS = AS + BS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FN. TIMES$ = B$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FN.NUMBZ = TOZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DEF FN.CLEAVABLE(A$)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DEF FN.NUMBX(AŞ,BŞ)
                                                       DEF FN. RAND(A,B)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            WHILE B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FN. CORR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TOX = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DEF FN.CORR(A$)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NEXT AX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FOR AZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0 = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FNEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FNEND
                                                                                                                                               FNEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FNEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FNEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DEF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        530
540
550
550
550
570
580
590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         610
620
630
640
650
660
670
                                                       320
330
340
350
350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        380
390
400
410
420
440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        450
460
470
480
490
500
520
```

_
0
7
5

```
SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0%) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0%) + SUBSTRATES OF LENX(1%)

MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(1%) = 1% * SUBSTRATES OF LENX(1%)

MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0%) = MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0%) + MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(1%)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INITIAL MOLECULAR WEIGHT OF HEPARIN AND RELATIVE AFFINITY OF HEPARINASE FOR DIFFERENT SIZES OF HEPARIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DEF FN.MIN(A,B) I RETURNS THE SMALLER NUMBER A OR IF A < B THEN FN.MIN = A ELSE FN.MIN = B
I RETURNS THE LARGER NUMBER A OR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Chain of length N has N disaccharides and N-1 bonds
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ;;;;
              IF A > B THEN FN.MAX = A ELSE FN.MAX = B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ REL AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN(I%)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          READ SUBSTRATES OF LENX(IX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOL.WT DISACCH = 640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Relative Affinities
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FOR IX = 1 TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             - 1 TO 60
 DEF FN.MAX(A,B)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NEXT 1%
DATA 0, 1, 1
DATA 1, 1, 1
DATA 1, 1, 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          8901
900
910
920
930
940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           790
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             800
810
820
830
840
850
850
870
880
690
700
710
                                                                                                                                720
730
740
```

USER INPUT VARIABLES:  of a signal sincages which should be cleaved any template that should be added at higher than normal frequency ("Juiced") the amount of that template that should be added whether to count overlaps of that template the amount of that template that should be added whether to count overlaps of that template library  Compute how many bonds are cleavable, how many are uncleavable OWERALL WICKLAW - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOURAW - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOURAW - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOURAW - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOURAW - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOUR - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOUR - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) - SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI) NUMBER THOUR - OWERALL WICKLAW + (MESS. IN SUBSTRATES OF LEKK(OI)) * TEMPLATE WI  THOUR YOURS - 'S' THEN GOTO 1500 THE YOURS - 'S' THE YOURS THE YELP FOR THE YELP FOR THE YELP FOR THE YELP FO	*****	****
To g siphs linkages which should be cleaved  To g siphs linkages which should be added at higher that anounce it that changes which should be added at higher that should be added  Whether to count overlaps of that template  Whether to count overlaps of that template  INDIT 'Percent Uncleavable Sites (0 < N < 100) ; OVERALL_UNCLEAV  Compute how many bonds are cleavable, how many are uncleavable  OVERALL_UNCLEAN - OVERALL_UNCLEAV 100  OVERALL_CHEAN - 1 - OVERAL_UNCLEAV 100  OVERALL_CHE	9701	IISER INDIIT VARIABLES:
any temptate that should be added at this print than uncast its quency, juiced ) the anount of that template that should be added whether to count overlaps of that template whether to count overlaps of that template overal, Uncleave overal, uncleave is to veral, uncleave is to veral, uncleave is overal, u	9801	nkages which should be cleaved
INPUT 'Percent Uncleavable Sites (0 < N < 100) ; OVERALL UNCLEAV  Compute how many bonds are cleavable, how many are uncleavable overall uncleavable overall uncleavable, how many are uncleavable overall uncleavable overall uncleavable, how many are uncleavable overall uncleavable overall uncleavable, how many are uncleavable overall uncleavable states of the confidence	9901 10001 10101	that should be added at higher than hormal frequency amount of that template that should be added her to count overlaps of that template
ute how many bonds are cleavable, how many are uncleavable All_CICLAV = UVERALL_UNCLEAV / 100 All_CICLAV = UVERALL_UNCLEAV / 100 ER_CILEAV = UVERALL_UNCLEAV / (HERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX)) ER_CILEAV = UVERALL_UNCLEAV / (HERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX)) ER_CILEAV = UVERALL_UNCLEAV / (HERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX))  IR TOOS = 'S' THEN THEN THE THEN THEN THEN THEN THEN	10201*	: . 其五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五五
INPUT 'Percent Uncleavable Sites (0 < N < 100) '; OVERAIL_UNCLEAV  Compute how many bonds are cleavable, how many are uncleavable  OVERAIL_UNCLEAV - OVERAIL_UNCLEAV / 100  OVERAIL_CLEAV = 1 - OVERAIL_UNCLEAV * (HERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX))  NUMBER_CLEAV = OVERAIL_UNCLEAV * (HERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX))  NUMBER_CLEAV = OVERAIL_UNCLEAV * (HERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX))  FOR IX = 1 TO 5  FRINT ' Template #'; IX; as binary string, 0 = uncleav.'  INPUT YODA\$ = '8' THEN PRINT TEMPLATE\$(IX)  IF YODA\$ = '8' THEN PRINT TEMPLATE\$(IX)  IF YODA\$ = '8' THEN COTO 1090  COMPTENT NOT = 0  INPUT 'HIEN STRIPE'S IN SUBSTRATES OF LENK(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX)) * TEMPLATE_WT /  SKIP_FX = 3X  INPUT 'HEN SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 0  IF SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 0  IF SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1  SKIP PR = """ THEN SKIP PR = 1	K K K K	
Compute how many bonds are cleavable, how many are uncleavable  OVERALL, UNCLEAN - VOERALL, UNCLEAN / 100  OVERALL, CLEAN = 1 - OVERALL, UNCLEAN / 100  OVERALL, CLEAN = 1 - OVERALL, UNCLEAN / 100  OVERALL, CLEAN = 0VERALL, UNCLEAN / (MERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENT(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENT(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OX_LENT(OX) - SUBS	1030	(001 > N > 0)
OVERALL CLEAV = 1 - OVERALL UNCLEAV NUMBER UNCLEAY = OVERALL UNCLEAY * (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) NUMBER CLEAV = OVERALL CLEAV * (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX))  Template input and juicing FOR IX = 1 TO 5 FOR IX =	10401	. a)
NUMBER CILEAY = OVERALL_CIEAY * (MERS_IN_SUBSTRATES_OF_LENT(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENT(OX))  Template input and juicing FOR IX = 1 TO 5 FOR IX = 0 THEN YODA\$ = 'S' IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190 IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190 IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100 GONTENT NOT = 0 COMPUTE UP = TEMPLATE WT / 100 DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN_SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE_WT / RADOW GOC = PN.CORR(TEMPLATE_RES(IX)) SKIP PX = 5X INPUT "ALLOW TEMPLATE BY   100 DESIRED OCC = RN.CORR(TEMPLATE RS(IX)) SKIP PX = SX INPUT "ALLOW TEMPLATE BY HEN SKIP PX = 0 IF SKIPS = 'N'' THEN SKIP PX = 0 IF SKIPS = 'N'' THEN SKIP PX = 1 SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX	1060	(MEDG IN GIRGTPATES OF IFNZ(02) -
Template input and juicing FOR 1% = 1 TO 5 PRINT FRINT PRINT PRINT Template #';1%; as binary string, 0 = uncleav.'  INPUT YODA\$ S'S THEN YODA\$ = 'S' THEN PRINT IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN PRINT IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN PRINT TEMPLATE(1%) = YODA\$ IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN OCTO 190  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN OCTO 100  OCMPUTE(1%) = YODA\$  INPUT 'W. PETCENT OF TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED ÖCC = (HERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LEN%(O%)) * TEMPLATE WT /  SKIPP F = 5%  INPUT 'ALIOW TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED ÖCC = (HERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LEN%(O%)) * TEMPLATE WT /  SKIPP F = 5%  INPUT 'ALIOW TEMPLATE WT PW = 1  SKIPP S = "W" THEN SKIP P% = 0  IF SKIPS = "W" THEN SKIP P% = 1  SKIPP S = "W" THEN SKIP P% = 1  SKIPP S = "W" THEN SKIP P% = 1	1080	S IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X) - SUBS
Template input and juicing FOR IX = TTO 5 FOR IX = TTO 5 FRINT FRINT FRINT FRINT FRINT FRINT FREE FROMS = 'S' THEN VODAS = 'S' IF YODAS = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190 IF YODAS = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100 FEMPLATES IX = 'NULS CONTENT NOX = 0		
Template input and juicing  FOR IX = 1 TO 5  PRINT  PRINT  PRINT  INPUT YODA\$ = 's' THEN YODA\$ = 'S'  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN YODA\$ = 'S'  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN RIMT TEMPLATES(IX)  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN RIMT TEMPLATES(IX)  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1100  CONTENT NOT = 0  INPUT 'WI PERCENT OF LENK(OX) - SUBSTRATES_OF_LENK(OX)) * TEMPLATE WT /  RANDOM GOC = PN.CORR(TEMPLATES(IX))  SKIPPY = 5X  INPUT 'MAILOW TEMPLATE WT / 100  IF SKIPP = 'N' THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX		
Template input and juicing  FOR IX = 1 TO 5  PRINT  PRINT  INPUT YODA\$ = 'S' THEN WINT TEMPLATE\$(IX)  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1050  TEMPLATE\$(IX) = YODA\$  HAT ADD SEQ NOS = NULL\$  CONTENT NOX = 0  COMPLET LAW = 0  COMPLET LAW = 0  COMPLET WA = 0  INPUT WALLOW FOR TEMPLATE\$(IX)  SKIP \( \text{F} \) = 3  INPUT WALLOW EMPLATE \( \text{C} \) = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "M" THEN SKIP \( \text{F} \) = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "M" THEN SKIP \( \text{F} \) = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "M" THEN SKIP \( \text{F} \) = 1  SKIPYX(IX) = SKIP \( \text{F} \)		
FOR IX = 1 TO 5 PRINT PRINT PRINT INDUT YODA\$  IF YODA\$ = 's' THEN YODA\$ = 'S' IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190 IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190 IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1620 IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN SKIP PX = 'D  SKIP PX = SX  INPUT 'M. PX = SX  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$ IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 'D  SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX	10601	and
INPUT YODA\$  IF YODA\$ = 's' THEN YODA\$ = 'S'  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190  CONTENT NO. = 'NU.\$  INPUT 'Wt. percent of template (0 < N < 100) ', TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT  INPUT 'MILOW TEMPLATES(IX))  SKIP PX = 5x  INPUT 'ALLOW TEMPLATES(IX))  SKIP PX = 5x  INPUT 'HEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPX(IX) = SKIP PX	1100	TO TO
INPUT YODA\$  IF YODA\$ = 's' THEN YODA\$ = 'S'  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190  CONTENT NO. = NUL.\$  CONTENT NO. = NUL.\$  COMPLETE WIT = TEMPLATE WIT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE WIT  TEMPLATE WIT = TEMPLATE WIT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES (IX))  SKIP PX = 5X  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX	1120	Template #';1%; as binary string, 0 =
IF YODA\$ = 's' THEN YODA\$ = 'S'  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN PRINT TEMPLATE\$(IX)  IF YODA\$ = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190  TEMPLATE\$(IX) = YODA\$  GONDUTE WIT = YODA\$  HAT ADD_SEQ_NO\$ = NUL\$  CONTENT_NOX = 0  CONTENT_NOX = 0	1130	INPUT YODA\$
IF YODAS = 'S' THEN GOTO 1190  IF YODAS = 'THEN GOTO 1620  TEMPLATES(IX) = YODAS  MAT ADD SEQ NOS = NULS  CONTENT NOX = 0  COMPUTE THE desired occurence frequency.  INPUT 'Wt. percent of template (0 < N < 100) ', TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT = TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE WT /  RANDOM OCC = FN.CORR(TEMPLATES(IX))  SKIP PX = 5x  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX	1140	= 's' THEN YODA\$
IF YODAS = ' THEN GOTO 1620  TEMPLATES(IX) = YODAS  MAT ADD SEQ_NOS = NULS  CONTENT NOX = 0  INPUT ' WI. percent of template (0 < N < 100) ', TEMPLATE_WT  TEMPLATE WT = TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN_SUBTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE_WT  SKIP_PX = 5X  INPUT ''ALLOW template to overlap''; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX	1160	= 'S' THEN GOTO 1
MATHEMATE NOS = NUL\$  CONTENT NOS = 0  COMPUTE THE METAL NOS = 0  COMPUTE NOS = 0  CO	1170	(41)
CONTENT NOX = 0  Compute the desired occurence frequency.  INPUT ' Wt. percent of template (0 < N < 100) ', TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT = TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE WT /  RANDOM OCC = FN.CORR(TEMPLATES(IX))  SKIP PX = 5%  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX	1190	
INPUT 'Wt. percent of template (0 < N < 100) ', TEMPLATE WT  TEMPLATE WT = TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X)) * TEMPLATE WT /  RANDOM OCC = FN.CORR(TEMPLATE\$(1X))  SKIP_PX = 5x  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(1X) = SKIP_PX  SKIPPYX(1X) = SKIP_PX	1200 12101	
TEMPLATE WT = TEMPLATE WT / 100  DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE WT /  RANDOM OCC = FN.CORR(TEMPLATE\$(1X))  SKIP PX = 5x  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX	1220	ercent of template (0 < N < 100) ', TEMPLATE
DESIRED OCC = (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * TEMPLATE WT / RANDOM OCC = FN.CORR(TEMPLATE\$(1X)) SKIP PX = 5x  INPUT "Allow template to overlap"; SKIP\$  IF SKIP\$ = "Y" THEN SKIP PX = 0  IF SKIP\$ = "N" THEN SKIP PX = 1  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX  SKIPPYX(IX) = SKIP PX	1230	= TEMPLATE WT / 100
SKIP_R = 5% INPUT "ALLOW IF SKIP\$ = "Y IF SKIP\$ = "Y SKIPPYX(IX) =	1240 1250	= (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX) - SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OX)) * - FN.CORR(TEMPLATES(IX))
INPUT "Allow  IF SKIP\$ = "Y  IF SKIP\$ = "N  SKIPPYX(IX) =	1260	SKIP P% = 5%
IF SKIPS = "Y IF SKIPS = "N SKIPPYX(IX) =	1270	
SKIPPYX(1X) =	1280	,
IF SKIP P% =	1300	%)

CREATION OF INITIAL DATABASE

16801

```
DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS; 5
                  6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
CITROENȘMAIN
```

V1-01

```
Compute the inverse juicing to be done.
PRINT "*** NEGATIVE JUICING DISALLOWED ***" \ PRINT ' NON-FATAL ERROR -- Template occurs randomly in '; \GOTO 1490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT ' Request for Information -- Template occurs randomly in ';
PRINT 100 * RANDOM OCC * LEN(TEMPLATE$(I%)) / (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LEN%(O%) - SUBSTRATES OF LEN%(O%))
PRINT "Please enter another template or 'S' for same"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF (NUMBER UNCLEAU < 0) OR (NUMBER CLEAU < 0) THEN PRINT 'FATAL ERROR -- OVERSPECIFIED TEMPLATES' \ STOP
IF SKIPPYX(1%) = 0% THEN GOTO 1450 Detect sequences which can overlap themselves, SUBR 3990 & SUBR 4040 to correct the occurence frequency.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              "Successful" Negative Juicing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF FIRST PARTS = SECOND PARTS THEN OVERLAP TRAP = 1 \ GOSUB 3980 OVERLAP LEN = OVERLAP LEN + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                           SECOND PARTS = SEGS( TEMPLATES(IX), LONGZ-OVERLAP LEN+1, LONGZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (,0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NUMBER UNCLEAV = NUMBER UNCLEAV - JUICE * FN.NUMB%(TEMPLATE$(I%), NUMBER CLEAV = NUMBER CLEAV - JUICE * FN.NUMB%(TEMPLATE$(I%), '1')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Successful Positive Juicing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Compute the juice probabilities and check for overspecification
                                          Generate the overlapping sequences from longest to shortest.
                                                                                                                                             WHILE OVERLAP LEN < LONG%
FIRST_PART$ = SEG$(TEMPLATE$(1%),1,OVERLAP_LEN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Compute probability of Cleavability outside of the templates.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DESIRED OCC TEMPLATE(IX) = DESIRED OCC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           JUICE PROB TEMPLATE(IX) = JUICE
RANDOM OCC TEMPLATE(IX) = RANDOM OCC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF OVERLAP_TRAP = 1 THEN GOSUB 4030
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NUMBER FREE = NUMBER UNCLEAV + NUMBER CLEAV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF JUICE > 0 THEN GOTO 1550 1 IF DESIRED OCC <> 0 THEN GOTO 1530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PROB FREE 0 = NUMBER UNCLEAV / NUMBER FREE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PROB FREE I = NUMBER CLEAV / NUMBER FREE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            JUICE = DESIRED OCC - RANDOM OCC
                                                                                            LONG% = LEN(TEMPLATES(I%))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GOTO 1120
                                                                        OVERLAP TRAP = 0
                                                                                                                         OVERLAP LEN = 1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            *******
1320
13301
13401
1350
1360
1370
1370
1390
1400
1440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              15301
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 15501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  16301
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1650
1660
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1540
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1570
1580
1590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1600
1610
1620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1450
1460
1470
1480
1490
1500
1510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1560
```

6-NOV-1982 22:14:46	6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3	DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS; 5
	-\text{AON-9}	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46

CITROENȘMAIN V1-01

17001	Create Initial Database	
1720	'INITIALISING DA	
1730	TOTAL CLEAV SITES $z = 0$ %   COUNTING DOWN FROM LENGTH 60	
1750		
1760	0 (	
17.00	RY. MODELS BASE +	
1790	IENZ(12)	
1800	INITIALISING THE CHAIN A	
1810	LR"	
1820	MAT COUNT OVER = ZER	
1830		
1840	IF LEN(CHAINS) = $(12 - 1)$ THEN GOTO 1990 IKICK OUT FINISHED CHAINS	
18501	Assume Cleavable sites are independent	
1860	COINFLIP = RND	
1870	IP <= PRC	
1880	CHAINS = CHAINS + TEMPLATES(0%)  IF TEMPLATES(0,0%) = '1' THEN TOTAL CITESY = TOTAL CITEAU SITESY + 1	
. (		
1900 1910 1920	OUT TO = LEN(CHAIN\$)  FOR $KX = 1$ TO 5  IF TEMPLATES( $KX$ ) = "" THEN GOTO 1970	
1930 1940	IF COUNT OVER(KZ) > 0 THEN COUNT OVER(KZ) = COUNT OVER(KZ) - 1 \ GOTO 1970  IF TEMPLATES(KZ) <> SECS( CHAINS. OUT TO + 1 - LEN(TEMPLATES(KZ)), OUT TO ) THEN GOTO 1970	02
1950	PLATE NUMBERZ(KZ) = TEMPLATE NUMBERZ(KZ) + 1Z	
1960 1970	IF $SKIPPYX(KX) = 1$ THEN $COUNT_OVER(KX) = LEN(TEMPLATES(KX)) - 1$ NEXT KX	
1980	GOTO 1840 1 Test if chain is finished and continue on production loop	
1990 2000 2010		
2020 2030 2040 2050	LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(0%) = LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(0%) + 1  RT CHAIN OF LENX(0%) = RT CHAIN OF LENX(0%) + 1  IF FN.CLEAVABLE(CHAIN\$) $\langle \rangle$ 0 THEN GOTO 2140  PRODUCTS OF LENX(1%) = PRODUCTS OF LENX(1%) + 1	

CITROENȘMAIN VI-01

6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3. 4:46 \_\_DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]GITROEN.BAS;5

```
JUICE OCC TEMPLATE(IX) = INT( FN.MAX( (DESIRED OCC TEMPLATE(IX) - TEMPLATE NUMBERX(IX)), 0 ) )

IF TEMPLATES(IX) <> "" THEN PRINT "Template #";IX;" occurs ";TEMPLATE NUMBERX(IX);" times." 6

\ PRINT "This compares with an expectation of ";RANDOM OCC TEMPLATE(IX);" times."
\ PRINT "In addition, ";JUICE_OCC_TEMPLATE(IX);" will be added."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LEN(TEMPLATE$(1%))LEN(TEMPLATE$(1%)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        POSSIBLE(1X,JX) = POSSIBLE(1X,JX) + SUBSTRATES OF LENX(JX) * (JX POSSIBLE(1X,OX) = POSSIBLE(1X,OX) + SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(JX) * (JX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         -- ONE MOMENT PLEASE"
                   LEFT PROD OF LENX(1X) = LEFT PROD OF LENX(1X) + 1
                                                    PRODUCTS OF LENX(0X) = PRODUCTS OF LENX(0X) + 1
SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X)
LEFT PROD OF LENX(0X) = LEFT PROD OF LENX(0X) +
ROTTO OF LENX(0X) = RT PROD OF LENX(0X) + 1
SUBSTRATES OF LENZ(1Z) = SUBSTRATES OF LENZ(1Z)
                                        RT PROD OF LENZ(1%) = RT PROD OF LENZ(1%) +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Count the number of possible places that the template can be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FOR J\chi = (LEN(TEMPLATE\varsigma(I\chi)) + 1) TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT "DATA BASE BEING MUTATED WITH TEMPLATES
PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              = 1 TO 5
IF TEMPLATE$(1%) = "" THEN GOTO 2450
                                                                                                                                                                                                        ! REINITIALIZE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  GOSUB 4510! Do initial statistical counts
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MAT COUNT OVER = ZER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MUTATION OF DATABASE (IF NECESSARY)
                                                                                                                                                              STORAGES = CHAIN$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ORIGENS = "LR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                   CHAINS = ''
                                                                                                                                             GOTO 2160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Inform operator of status
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     * J%
                                                                                                                                                                                     PUT #12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MAT POSSIBLE = ZER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IX = IX - I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CLOSE #1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = 12 \text{ TO } 52
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               NEXT IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FOR IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         *******
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ********
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 23001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 23201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      23601
2370
2380
2390
2400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2410
2420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2340
2350
    2060
2070
2080
2080
2090
2110
2120
2130
2140
2150
2150
2170
2180
2180
2190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2250
2260
2270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2330
```

```
Get Chosen SUBSTRATE from storage
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Trim stored version for use
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF TEMPLATE$(IX) <> SEG$(CHOSEN_STRING$, L, L + LEN(TEMPLATE$(IX)) - 1) THEN GOTO 2850
PLACE OVER$ = SEG$(CHOSEN STRING$, FN.MAX(L,CHOSEN SITEX),FN.MIN(L,CHOSEN SITEX)+LEN(TEMPLATE$(IX)) - 1)
OVER_PLACE$ = SEG$(TEMPLATE$(IX),FN.MAX(I,L-CHOSEN_SITEX),FN.MIN((L+LEN(TEMPLATE$(IX))-CHOSEN_SITEX),LEN(TEMPLATE$(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   There is great disorder under heaven and the situation is excellent.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        no template will be destroyed, then insert the template in the given position, else choose another site
FOR L = (CHOSEN_SITEX - LEN(TEMPLATES(IX)) + 1) TO (CHOSEN_SITEX + LEN(TEMPLATES(IX)) - 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Pick a SUBSTRATE
        DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS] CITROEN. BAS; 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MUTATION SEL INDEX(IX,JX) = MUTATION SEL INDEX(IX,JX- 1) + PROB OF MUTATION TO LEN(IX,JX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CHOSEN PLACES = SEGS(CHOSEN STRINGS, CHOSEN SITEZ, CHOSEN SITEZ + LEN(TEMPLATES(IZ)) - 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CHOSEN_SITEX = FN.RAND( 1, (LEN(CHOSEN_STRING$) - LEN(TEMPLATE$(IX)) + 1)) & | 1 Choose the mutation site
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               If overlaping templates matter, see if the template overlaps with the chosen position
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Retrieve the chain from the database
FILENAME$ = 'DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]BASE' + STR$(CHOSEN_LENGTH%) + '.DAT'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PROB_OF_MUTATION_TO_LEN(IX,JX) = POSSIBLE(IX,JX) / POSSIBLE(IX,OX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPEN FILENAMES AS FILE #1%, RELATIVE, ACCESS MODIFY, MAP TANK CHOSEN SUBSTRATEX = FN.RAND(1, SUBSTRATES OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTHX))
GET #1%, RECORD CHOSEN SUBSTRATEX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Select a length of chain to be mutated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Correct the counts of cleavable sites and update the database.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Compute the probability of a given chain length to be selected for mutation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF COINFLIP > MUTATION SEL INDEX(IX, LX) THEN K = LX
                6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (OVER PLACES = PLACE OVERS) AND SKIPPY(IX) = 0% THEN GOTO 2850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF JUICE OCC TEMPLATE(IX) < 0 THEN GOTO 2940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Determine if the template is in the chosen position
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CHOSEN STRING$ = TRM$(STORAGE$)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      THEN GOTO 2940
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF TEMPLATES(1%) = "" THEN GOTO 2550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FOR JX = 1 TO JUICE OCC TEMPLATE(IX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF K = 1 THEN GOTO 2610
                                                                                                  Randomly choose a chain to be mutated
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CHOSEN LENGTHZ = K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MAT PROB OF MUTATION TO LEN = ZER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FOR LX = 1 TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF TEMPLATES(IZ) = ""
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COINFLIP = RND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MAT MUTATION SEL INDEX = ZER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FOR JZ = 1 TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NEXT LX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CLOSE #17 \ GOTO 2610
                                                                       NEXT JZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NEXT J%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FOR 1% = 1 TO 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RANDOMIZE
                                                                                                                         NEXT 12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FOR IX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ΙĘ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1%)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2760!
2770!
2780!
2790
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2810
2820
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  28601
                                                                                                2440!
2450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2460!
2470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 26801
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2710
2720
2730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2740
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2830
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      2840
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2650
2660
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2480
2490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2500
2510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2530
2540
2550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2560
2570
2580
2590
2600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2610
2620
2630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2690
CITROENŞMAIN
                          V1-01
```

```
DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS; 5
VAX-11 BASIC VI.3
6-NOV-1982 13:28:41
                   6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
```

```
There is great disorder under heaven and the situation is excellent.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ABS AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN(1%) = CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(1%) / CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(0%)
SUBSTRATE LEN SEL_INDEX(1%) = SUBSTRATE LEN SEL_INDEX(1% - 1) + ABS AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN(1%)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT TOTAL CLEAV SITESX;" Cleavable sites in this database."
PRINT OVERALL CLEAV * (MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X));" Sites were expected."
                                                                         TOTAL CLEAV SITESX = TOTAL CLEAV SITESX + FN.NUMBX(TEMPLATE$(IX), '1')

INI$ = SEG$(CHOSEN STRING$, IX, (CHOSEN SITEX - IX))

IN2$ = SEG$(CHOSEN STRING$, (CHOSEN SITEX + LEN(TEMPLATE$(IX))), LEN(CHOSEN STRING$))

OUT$ = INI$ + TEMPLATE$(IX) + IN2$

UPDATE #1X \ CLOSE #1X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(IX) = REL AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN(IX) * SUBSTRATES OF LENX(IX) CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(0X) = CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(0X) + CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(IX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = REL_AFFIN_FOR_SUBSTRATE_LEN(IX) * SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(IX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(0%) = 0% THEN TOTAL CLEAV SITES% = CUTS \ GOSUB 4530\ GOTO 5130
                                                         TOTAL CLEAV SITES% = TOTAL CLEAV SITES% - FN.NUMB% (CHOSEN PLACES, , '1')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     %I =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF COIN_FLIP > SUBSTRATE_LEN_SEL_INDEX(12) THEN KZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO A COUNT EVERY = INT(TOTAL CLEAV SITES% / 20)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Take the affinity for substrates into account
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Compute chances for the chains to get cut.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN(0%) = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SUBSTRATE LEN SEL INDEX(0%) = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           MAT CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN = ZER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SUBSTRATE LEN SEL INDEX = ZER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Choose length of chain to be cut.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 'INITIAL DATABASE FINISHED'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CLEAVING THE CHAINS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 = 1 TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FOR IX = 1 TO 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COIN FLIP = RND
                                                                                                                                                                                         NEXT JX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FOR IX = 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    RANDOMIZE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NEXT 1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            #
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ********
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  31901
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            30201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            31401
3150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3200
3210
3220
3230
3240
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3110
3120
3130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2950
2960
2970
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2980
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3030
3040
3050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3160
3170
3180
                                                              2870
2880
2890
2900
2910
2920
2930
2940
CITROENȘMAIN
V1-01
```

VAX-11 BASIC VI.3

6-NOV-1982 13:28:41

CITROENȘMAIN

```
SUBSTRATES OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTHX) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTHX) - 1 | Decrement tally of that SUBSTRATE len
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF CHOSEN SUBSTRATEX = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTHX) THEN GOTO 3400 | If last record was deleted, don't do it
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             I Decrement tally of total SUBSTRATES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Get Chosen SUBSTRATE from storage
DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS; 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF SEG$(CHOSEN_STRING$, SEARCH, SEARCH) = '1' THEN SEARCH! = SEARCH! + 1 | Count only cleav sites
IF SEARCH! = CHOSEN_SITE% THEN GOTO 3520 | Exit loop on chosen site
GOTO 3480 | Bottom of search loop
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ! Get last record in file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Insert it in the hole
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Delete it from the database
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      I Trim stored version for use
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                f Delete from that position
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1 Pick a SUBSTRATE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF SEG$(ORIGEN$, 1, 1) = "L"

THEN LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTH$) = LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTH$)

\ LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(O$)

IF SEG$(ORIGEN$, 2, 2) = "R"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         THEN RT CHAIN OF LENX (CHOSEN LENGTHX) = RT CHAIN OF LENX (CHOSEN LENGTHX) - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 = RT CHAIN OF LENX(0X) - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FILENAMES = 'DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS] BASE' + STR$ (CHOSEN LENCTHZ) + '.DAT'
       6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LENGTH FIRST% = LEN(FIRST FRAGMENTS) + 1
SECOND_FRAGMENT$ = SEG$(CHOSEN STRING$, SEARCH + 1, CHOSEN LENGTHX)
LENGTH SECOND% = LEN(SECOND_FRAGMENT$) + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPEN FILENAMES AS FILE #1%, RELATIVE, ACCESS MODIFY, MAP TANK CHOSEN SUBSTRATEZ = FN.RAND(1, SUBSTRATES OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTH%))
GET #1%, RECORD CHOSEN SUBSTRATEX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Initialise search counters
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CHOSEN SITEX = FN.RAND( 1, FN.NUMBX (CHOSEN STRINGS, '1'))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FIRST FRAGMENT$ = SEG$(CHOSEN_STRING$, 1, SEARCH - 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Top of search loop
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(0X) + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GET #1%, RECORD SUBSTRATES OF LENX(CHOSEN LENGTHX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Test first fragment & dispose of it properly
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PUT #12, RECORD CHOSEN SUBSTRATEZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RT CHAIN OF LENZ(0Z)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Extract SUBSTRATE from database
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CHOSEN STRINGS = TRMS(STORAGES)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Counters set for cutting
                                                       = 1 THEN GOTO 3200
                                                                                 CHOSEN LENGTHZ = KZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SEARCH = SEARCH + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SEARCH, SEARCH1 = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Find Chosen site
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PLUGS - ORIGENS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ORIGENS - PLUGS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DELETE #12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DELETE #12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CLOSE #12
                                                       IF K%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  again
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3300
3310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        34601
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3470
3480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    35201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             35701
                                                       3250
3260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           3280
3290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3320
3330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3360
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3370
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3490
3500
3510
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3540
3550
3560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               3420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                gth
     V1-01
```

```
6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3
4:46 __DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]GITROEN.BAS;5
                           6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
    CITROENȘMAIN
```

V1 - 01

```
SUBSTRATES OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) + 1 i Increment substrates of len SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OZ) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(OZ) + 1 i Increment total substrates
IF SEGS(ORIGENS, 2, 2) = "R"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SUBSTRATES OF LENX(LENGTH FIRSTX) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(LENGTH FIRSTX) + 1 | Increment substrates of len
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRODUCTS OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDX) = PRODUCTS OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) + 1 i Increment products of len IF SEGS(ORIGENS, 2, 2) = "R"

THEN RT PROD OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) = RT PROD OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) + 1 &

RT PROD OF LENX(OZ) = RT PROD OF LENX(OZ) + 1 &

RT CHAIN OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) = RT CHAIN OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDZ) + 1 &

RT CHAIN OF LENX(OZ) = RT CHAIN OF LENX(OZ) + 1
                 PRODUCTS OF LENX(LENGTH FIRSTX) = PRODUCTS_OF_LENX(LENGTH_FIRSTX) + 1 | Increment products of IF SECS(ORIGENS, 1, 1) = "L"
                                                                                       THEN LEFT PROD OF LENZ(LENGTH FIRSTZ) = LEFT PROD OF LENZ(LENGTH FIRSTZ) + 1 & LEFT PROD OF LENZ(OZ) + 1 & LEFT PROD OF LENZ(OZ) + 1 & LEFT CHAIN OF LENZ(LENGTH FIRSTZ) = LEFT CHAIN OF LENZ(LENGTH FIRSTZ) + 1 & LEFT CHAIN OF LENZ(OZ) + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  THEN LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(LENGTH FIRSTX) = LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(LENGTH FIRSTX) + 1

LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(OX) = LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(OX) + 1

FILENAMES = 'DRBI:[GERRY.MODELS]BASE' + STR$(LENGTH FIRSTX) + 7.DAY'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       THEN RT CHAIN OF LENK (LENGTH SECONDX) = RT CHAIN OF LENK (LENGTH SECONDX) + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SUBSTRATES OF LENX(01) = SUBSTRATES OF LENX(01) + 1 I Increment total substrates IF SEG$(ORIGENS, 1, 1) = "L"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF ( CUTS / DO A COUNT EVERY) = INT ( CUTS / DO A COUNT EVERY ) THEN GOSUB 4510
IF CUTS = TOTAL CLEAV SITES% THEN GOSUB 4530
IF CUTS = TOTAL CLEAV_SITES% THEN GOTO 5130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRODUCTS OF LENX(01) - PRODUCTS OF LENX(01) + 1 ! Increment total products
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRODUCTS OF LENX(01) = PRODUCTS OF LENX(01) + 1 | Increment total products
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Increment the number of cuts and check for Statistics or Finished
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPEN FILENAMES AS FILE #1%, RELATIVE, ACCESS MODIFY, MAP TANK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPEN FILENAMES AS FILE #12, RELATIVE, ACCESS MODIFY, MAP TANK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF FN.CLEAVABLE(SECOND FRAGMENTS) = 1 THEN GOTO 3800
IF FN. CLEAVABLE (FIRST FRAGMENTS) = 1 THEN GOTO 3630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PUT #1%, RECORD SUBSTRATES OF LENX(LENGTH SECONDX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PUT #1%, RECORD SUBSTRATES OF LENX(LENGTH FIRSTX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          lest second fragment & dispose of it properly
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ORIGEN$ = SEG$(ORIGEN$, 1, 1) + "X"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ORIGEN$ = "X" + SEG$(PLUG$, 2, 2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          STORAGES = SECOND FRAGMENTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       STORAGES = FIRST FRAGMENTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PLUGS = ORIGENS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CUTS = CUTS + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COTO 3900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CLOSE #1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CLOSE #1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      38901
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3750
3760
3770
                                 3590
3600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            3640
3650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3660
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3680
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3690
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3710
3720
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3740
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3780
3790
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3800
3810
3820
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3840
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3860
3870
3880
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3910
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3920
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3610
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3930
```

GOTO 3050

CITROENȘMAIN

VAX-11 BASIC VI.3

```
If there is a multiple sequence, the shortest of the set is added if there is an odd number of added templates,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF ADD SEQ NO$(VX) <> FN.TIMES$(SHORTER$, LEN(ADD SEQ NO$(VX))/LEN(SHORTER$))

THEN NON REP_OVERLAPX = NON REP_OVERLAPX + 1X \ TREE_SEQ$(NON REP_OVERLAPX) = ADD_SEQ_NO$(VX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ADD SEQ NO$(WX) = FN.TIMES$(ADD SEQ NO$(VX), LEN(ADD SEQ NO$(WX))/LEN(ADD SEQ NO$(VX)))
THEN SHORTER$ = ADD SEQ NO$(VX) \ LONGER$ = ADD SEQ NO$(WX) \ GOTO 4120
                                                                               Subroutines to correct count of random occurences for the case where the overlapping is disallowed
                                                                                                                                                                                                          Determine what sequence should be added to the end of the template to cause a particular overlap
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   VERŞ = INT TEMPŞ(WZ) + TREE SEQŞ(VZ)
IF LEN(VERŞ) < 60 THEN EXT_TEMPZ = EXT_TEMPZ + 1 \ EXT_TEMPŞ(EXT_TEMPZ) = VERŞ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Add each template to each string (provided the sum is less than the longest chain)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      and the longest of the set is added if there is an even number of added templates. MAT EXT TEMPs = NULs \ EXT TEMPZ = 0 NUM TEMP_ADDED = NUM_TEMP_ADDED = NUM_TEMP_ADDED + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Keep only the shortest and longest of any set of multiple adding sequences.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ADD SEQS = SECS(TEMPLATES(IX), OVERLAP LEN+1, LONGX)
CONTENT_NOX = CONTENT_NOX + 1X \ ADD_SEQ_NOS(CONTENT_NOX)=ADD_SEQ$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Identify any adding sequences that are multiples of one another
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Lil' Gerry's Finest Kind Combinatorics Theorem?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Initial string is the template
IF SHORTERS = "XXX" THEN SHORTERS = ""
INT TEMPS(1%) = TEMPLATES(1%) \ INT TEMP%
NUM_TEMP_ADDED = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF VZ = WZ THEN GOTO 4100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FOR V_x = \overline{1} TO NON REP OVERLAPY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF SHORTERS = "" THEN SHORTERS = "XXX"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FOR VX = CONTENT NOX TO 1 STEP -1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FOR WZ = 1 TO CONTENT NOZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LONGERS = "" \ SHORTERS = ""
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FOR VX = 1 TO CONTENT NOX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FOR WZ = 1 TO INT TEMPZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT "OVERLAP FOUND"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NON REP OVERLAPX = 0%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NEXT WX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NEXT VZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NEXT V%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NEXT V2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RETURN
                                                                                 39601
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     42201
                                                                                                                                                                                                              39801
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              40301
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          40501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         41201
4130
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4170
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  41801
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                42301
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          42401
4250
4260
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4190
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4200
4210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4280
                                ****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4060
4070
4080
4080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               4100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            4140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4160
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4010
4020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    4270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         3990
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   4000
```

```
DRB1: [GERRY. MODELS] CITROEN. BAS; 5
    VAX-11 BASIC VI.3
                                                                                                                                 IF NUM TEMP ADDED/2 = INT(NUM TEMP ADDED/2) THEN EXT TEMP$(EXT TEMP$) = INT TEMP$(WZ) + LONGER$

ELSE EXT TEMP$(EXT TEMPZ) = INT TEMP$(WZ) + SHORTER$

IF LEN(EXT TEMP$(EXT TEMPZ)) > 60 THEN EXT TEMPZ = EXT TEMPZ - 1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         I If all the chains are too long, then the correction is made.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX (0%) - TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX (0%) + TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX (1%)
6-NOV-1982 13:28:41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TOTAL CHAINS OF LENT(IX) = SUBSTRATES OF LENT(IX) + PRODUCTS OF LENT(IX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        THIRD MOMENT = THIRD MOMENT + 1% * 1% * 1% * TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(IX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPEN 'DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS]NUVSC.OUT' AS FILE #12, SEQUENTIAL, ACCESS APPEND PRINT #12, CUTS; ', '; NUM AVG MOL WT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FIRST MOMENT = FIRST MOMENT + 1% * TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(1%) - SECOND MOMENT = SECOND MOMENT + 1% * 1% * TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(1%)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NUM AVG MOL WT = MOL.WT DISACCH * FIRST MOMENT / TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(0%) WT AVG MOL WT = MOL.WT DISACCH * SECOND MOMENT / FIRST MOMENT Z AVG MOL WT = MOL.WT DISACCH * THIRD MOMENT / SECOND MOMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INT TEMPX = INT TEMPX + 1X \ INT TEMP$(INT TEMPX)=EXT TEMP$(WX)
SIGN OF TIMES = (-1) NUM TEMP ADDED
RANDOM OCC = RANDOM OCC + SIGN OF TIMES * FN. CORR(EXT TEMP$(WX))
                             6-NOV-1982 22:14:46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (TOTAL CLEAV SITES% - CUTS) < DO A COUNT EVERY THEN RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Pass a new set of input chains back into the above loop and
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \PRINT 'Number average molecular weight = '; NUM AVG MOL WT \PRINT 'Weight average molecular weight = '; WT AVG MOL WT \PRINT ' Z average molecular weight = '; Z AVG MOL WT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Print the Molecular Weight Statistics out to filles
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            correct the expected number of random occurences
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FIRST MOMENT, SECOND MOMENT, THIRD MOMENT = 0
TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(0x) = 0
                                                                          IF SHORTERS = "" THEN GOTO 4360
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AVERAGE MOLECULAR WEIGHT STATISTICS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 MAT INT TEMP$ = NUL$ \ INT TEMPX = 0
                                                                                                     EXT TEMP% = EXT TEMP% + 1%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF EXT_TEMPZ = 0 THEN GOTO 4470
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           \PRINT 'After '; CUTS;' cuts,'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FOR WX = 1% TO EXT TEMPX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           STATISTICS SUBROUTINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GOTO 4220
                                                                                                                                                                                                              NEXT WZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NEXT WZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           44901
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               43801
43901
4400
                                                                                                                                                                                     4350
4360
4370
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            4410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4420
4430
                                                                               4320
4330
                                                                                                                                   4340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0555
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4540
4550
4560
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4600
4610
4620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          46601
  CITROENȘMAIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4530
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    4570
4580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        4590
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            4630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            4680
                           VI-01
```

TIAL, ACCESS APPEND	IAL, ACCESS APPEND	CS BIGGERX(0X) + TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(IX) BIGGERX(0X) + TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX(IX)	degradation X	AV SITESZ;'% COMPLETED' FT TOTLRT TOTSUBS TOTPROD	IZ); :ERX(IX); :);	ö
SC.OUT' AS FILE #1%, SEQUENTIAL,	C.OUT' AS FILE #12, SEQUENTIAL, MOL_WT	chain as large as STATISTICS $0X) = 0X$ $0IGGERX(IX) = CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX(0X)$ $1IGGERX(0X) = CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX(0X)$	the output file for the current percentage of total degradation NOMFILS '00','05','10','15','20','25','30','35','40','45' '50','55','60','65','70','75','80','85','90','95',XX \$ = 'DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]PROD' + NOMFIL\$ + '.OUT' FILE1\$ AS FILE #1%, SEQUENTIAL, ACCESS APPEND		"######", TOTAL_CHAINS OF LENX(IX); "######", CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX(IX); "######", LEFT CHAIN OF LENX(IX); "######", RT CHAIN OF LENX(IX);	12 USING "######", SUBSTRATES_OF_LENX(IX); 1X, USING "#######", PRODUCTS_OF_LENX(IX); 1X, ', '; 1X USING "#######", LEFT_PROD_OF_LENX(IX); 1X, ', '; 1X USING "######", RT_PROD_OF_LENX(IX); 1X, ', '; 1X USING "######", RT_PROD_OF_LENX(IX)
CLOSE #1% OPEN 'DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]WTVSC.OUT' PRINT #1%, CUTS;',',WT_AVG_MOL_WT CLOSE #1%	OPEN 'DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]ZVSC.OUT' PRINT #1%, CUTS;',';Z_AVG_MOL_WT CLOSE #1%	Chains that can contain a chain as lama CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX = ZER CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX (0X) = 0X FOR IX = 60 TO I STEP -1X CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX(IX) CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX(OX) NEXT IX	Name the output file for the current READ NOMFILS DATA '00','05','10','15','20','25','3 DATA '50','55','60','65','70','75','F FILEIŞ = 'DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]PROD' + OPEN FILEIŞ AS FILE #1%, SEQUENTIAL,	- Hana - Mana - and -	PRINT #1% USING "######",  PRINT #1% USING "######",  PRINT #1% ",  PRIN	· 李 李 李 李 李 李 · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				48901 4900 4910 4920 4930 4940		

RIGHT

TANK
1
COM/MAP
for
Variables

VARIABLES

Name	Туре	Jo	Offset	Stze	Size (Bytes)	Dim 1	Dim 2
STORAGEŞ ORIGENŞ Total space	STRING	0 60 62	000000000 00000003C 0000003E				
Numeric scalar variables							
Name	Type	Of fse	Offset(R11)				
JUICE	SINGLE	123	00000078				
CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN	SINGLE	119	000000073				
POSSIBLE	SINGLE		0000000F				
OVERALL_UNCLEAV	SINGLE	107	000000068				
ıv	SINGLE	66	00000000				
NUMBER CLEAV	SINGLE	95	0000005F				
COIN FITE	SINGLE	7 6	000000052				
DESIRED OCC	SINGLE	83	00000053				
PROB FREE 1	SINGLE	79	0000004F				
COUNT OVER	SINGLE	2 5	00000048				
RANDOM OCC	SINGLE	19	00000043				
DO A COUNT EVERY	SINGLE	63	0000003F				
SUBSTRATE LEN SEL INDEX NUMBER UNCLEAV	SINGLE	55	00000037				
TEMPLATE WT	SINGLE	51	00000033				
SEARCH NIM TEMP ADDED	SINGLE	47	0000002F				
SIGN OF TIMES	SINGLE	36	00000027				
OVERLAP LEN	SINGLE	35	00000023				
SEARCH1	SINGLE	27	81000000 0000001B				
FIRST MOMENT	SINGLE	23	00000017				
WT AVG MOL WI	SINGLE	15	0000000F				
NUMBER FREE	SINGLE	=	0000000				
OUT TO	SINGLE	<b>~</b> (	20000000		÷		
HIKU MOMENT MITATION SEL INDEX	SINGLE	n 7	COCCOOC S				
¥	SINGLE	. <del>.</del> .	FFFFFFB				
SECOND MOMENT	SINGLE	<u>ئ</u>	FFFFFFF				
	SINGLE	-13	FFFFFF3				
OVERALL CLEAV	SINGLE	-21	FFFFFEB				
MOL.WT DISACCH	SINGLE	-25	FFFFFFE7				
OVERLAP TRAP	SINGLE	-29	FFFFFE3				

6-NOV-1982 22:14:46 \_\_DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5

FFFFFDF FFFFFDB FFFFFD7 FFFFFD3	PPPPPCP PPPPPCB PPPFPC7 PPPFPBF	PFFFB3 FFFFB3 FFFFFB FFFFB9 FFFFB9 FFFFB9 FFFFB93 FFFFFB93	Offset(R10) 123 0000007B 119 00000077 115 00000073	00000073 00000073 00000073 00000078 00000078	00000078 00000077 000000073 000000077 000000073 00000077
-33 -37 -41 -45	- 53 - 53 - 61 - 65 - 65	-73 -77 -81 -85 -93 -97 -101 -105 -109 -113	Offsei 123 119 115	123 115 115 123 119 119	123 119 115 123 115 115 115
SINGLE LONG LONG LONG	TONG TONG TONG TONG TONG TONG	LONG LONG LONG LONG LONG LONG LONG LONG	locals Type SINGLE SINGLE SINGLE	LONG STRING STRING STRING STRING SINGLE STRING	STRING SINGLE STRING SINGLE SINGLE SINGLE SINGLE SINGLE SINGLE
CUTS K% L% CHUSEN SUBSTRATE%	NGTH NG% T_TEN OSEN	TX CHOSEN SITEX TOTAL CLEAV SITESX SKIP PX VX EXT TEMPX CONTENT NOX WX IX IX LENGTH FIRSTX NON REP OVERLAPX CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX JX	User functions arguments and locals Name FN.RAND A B S	FN.NUMB% A\$ B\$ FN.CLEAVABLE A\$ FN.CORR	A\$ A FN.TIMES\$ FN.MAX A B FN.MIN A

CITROENȘMAIN Symbol Table

Dynamic array descriptors

				Dim 2 0
				Dim 1 5 60
				ytes) 00000030 000001E8
				Size (Bytes) 48 00000 488 00000
(R11)	FFFFFFF FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	FEFFELB FFFFELB FFFFECB FFFFFEB FFFFFEB FFFFFBB FFFFFBB FFFFFBB FFFFFBB FFFFFBB	FFFFFC3 FFFFFDB FFFFFDB FFFFFDB FFFFFDB FFFFFDB FFFFFDB	FFFFD63 FFFFFD53 (R11) FFFFFD23 FFFFFD23
Offset(R11)	-165 FFFFF -209 FFFFF -273 FFFFF -317 FFFFF -349 FFFFF -413 FFFFF -477 FFFFF -477 FFFFF	485 493 -501 -509 -517 -525 -541 -541 -549		-669 FFFFF -677 FFFFF -685 FFFFF -685 FFFFF -733 FFFFF -1221 FFFFF
Type	SINGLE SINGLE STRING LONG SINGLE STRING SINGLE STRING SINGLE STRING SINGLE STRING SINGLE STRING	STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING	STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING STRING	STRING STRING STRING STRING Type STRING STRING
Name	MUTATION SEL INDEX PROB OF MUTATION TO LEN EXT TEMPS CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERX POSSIBLE ADD SEQ NOS SUBSTRATE LEN SEL INDEX INT TEMPS CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN COUNT OVER Dynamic string scalar descriptors	YODA\$ ADD SEQ_NO\$ VER\$ FIRST PART\$ SECOND FRAGMENT\$ PLACE OVER\$ OVER PLACE\$ INT TEMP\$ FILENAME\$ ADD SEQ\$	FILELS BECOND_PART\$ CHAIN\$ CHOSEN_PLACE\$ NOMFIL\$ CHOSEN_STRING\$ EXT_TEMP\$ SKIP\$ LONGER\$ SHORTER\$ IN1\$	PLUG\$ IN2\$ STRING FIRST_FRAGMENT\$ STRING Dynamic string array element descriptors Name TEMPLATE\$ STRING TREE_SEQ\$ STRING

CITROENSMAIN Symbol Table			9-9	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46	6-NOV-198 2:14:46	6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 4:46DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5	VAX-11 B MODELS]CIT	VAX-11 BASIC V1.3 DELS]CITROEN.BAS; 5
INT TEMP\$ ADD_SEQ_NO\$ EXT_TEMP\$	STRING STRING STRING	-2269 -2757 -7965	FFFFF723 FFFFF53B FFFFE0E3	1048 488 5208	00000418 000001E8 00001458	130 60 650	000	
Dynamic numeric array elements								
Name	Туре	Of f se	Offset(R11)	Size (	(Bytes)	Dim 1	Dim 2	
LEFT CHAIN OF LENX	LONG	-8209	FFFDFEF	244	000000F4	09	0	
COUNT OVER	SINGLE	-8233	FFFFDFD7	24	00000018	209	00	
TOTAL CHAINS OF LEN	LONG	-8721	FFFFDDEF	244	000000F4	09	. 0	
RANDOM OCC TEMPLATE	SINGLE	-8765	FFFFDDC3	77	0000000	01	0	
SKIPPY	SINGLE	6088-	FFFFDD97	77	00000020	01	0 (	
ABS AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN	SINGLE	-9053 7708-	FFFFDCA3	744	00000014	90	<b>-</b>	
SUBSTRATE LEN SEL INDEX	SINGLE	-9321	FFFFDB97	244	000000F4	09	0	
RT PROD OF LENX	LONG	-9565	FFFFDAA3	244	000000F4	09	0	
SKIPPYZ	LONG	-9589	FFFFDA8B	24	00000018	SO U	0 9	
TEMPLATE NUMBER	LONG	-11097	FFFFD4A7	77	00000020	10	30	
REL AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN	SINGLE	-11341	FFFFD3B3	244	000000F4	9	0	
CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERY	LONG	-11585	FFFFD28F	244	000000F4	09	<b>O</b>	
SHRSTRATES OF LENS	LONG	-11829	FFFFDICE FFFFDON7	547 547	000000F4	09	<b>-</b>	
MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENZ	LONG	-12317	FFFCFE3	244	000000F4	09	0	
PRODUCTS OF LENX	LONG	-12561	FFFCEEF	244	000000F4	09	0	
RT CHAIN OF LENZ	LONG	-12805	FFFFCDFB	244	000000F4	09	0 9	
MITATION SEL INDEX	SINGLE	-14703	FFFFC28B	1404	00000588	n •n	9	
DESIRED OCC TEMPLATE	SINGLE	-15777	FFFFC25F	77	0000002C	01	9 0	
JUICE OCC TEMPLATE	SINGLE	-15821	FFFFC233	77	0000000	10	0	
TEMPORAKLES								
Name	Type	Offset(R9)	t(R9)					
- axt	CHUTAN	•	00000000					
TMP 2	STRING	, <b>x</b>	00000000					
.TMP 3	STRING	91	01000000					
TMP 4	STRING	24	00000018					
TMP 18	STRING	-16	FFFFFF					
	STRING	-24	FFFFFE8					
TMP 33	LONG	-28	FFFFFF					
	LONG	-36 -36	FFFFFDC					
	LONG	04-	FFFFFD8					
TMP 39	LONG	557 57-	FFFFFD4 FFFFFD0					
	LONG	-52	FFFFFCC					
.TMP 42	FONG	-56	FFFFFC8					
. IMP 37	SINGLE	79-	FFFFFC0					

VAX-11 BASIC VI.3	Y.MO
5-NOV-1982 13:28:41	DRB1: [GERR
AON-9	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46

Final dynamic offset		-15917 FFFFCID3	03		
Total variable space		16044 00003EAC	AC		
Stack space in pages		32 00000020	20		
PROGRAM SECTIONS					
Name	Bytes	Attributes			
O \$PDATA I \$CODE Z TANK	4624 13449 62	PIC CON REL LCL PIC CON REL LCL PIC OVR REL GBL	SHR NOEXE SHR EXE SHR NOEXE	RD NOWRT LONG RD NOWRT LONG RD WRT LONG	
EXTERNAL REFERENCES					
OTS\$LINKAGE STRŞTRIM BASŞVAL F BASŞEND_R8 BASŞEND_BASŞEND_BASŞENU_L R BASŞOUT_L V B BASŞOUT_T DX B BASŞGET_RECORD BASŞUPDĀTE MTHŞFLOOR_R1 STRŞCOPY_DX_R8	BAS\$LINKAGE STR\$CONCAT BAS\$INIT R8 BAS\$END DEF R8 BAS\$PRINT BAS\$OUT F V S BAS\$OUT T DX C BAS\$COUT P R		BAS\$POWRJ BAS\$EC BAS\$ENIT DEF R8 BAS\$END GSB R8 BAS\$END T DX BAS\$UT F V B BAS\$OPEN T DX	F R8 3 R8 551NG 7 B 7 B 7 B 7 CRD	BAS\$POWRR BAS\$TR_L BAS\$TRIT BAS\$INIT BAS\$10 END BAS\$0UT_L V BAS\$CUT_T \( \text{D} \text{L} \) BAS\$CLOSE BAS\$CLOSE BAS\$CHETE BAS\$COPT_R BAS\$COPT_R BAS\$COPT_R STR\$COPY_R BAS\$COPT_R BAS\$COPT

CITRUENȘMAIN Symbol Table

LINE NUMBER CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

											1940.002								,						
s S											1930.003						2840.002	2830.002	2590.002						
References	630.002	1520.001	1160.002	1310.003	1320.002	1540.003	1470.002	1460.002	1170.002	1980.001	1920.002	1840.002	2040.002	2130.001	2390.002	2500.002	2670.002	2800.002	2580.002	3940.001	3250.002	3350.002	3510.001	3500,002	3580.002
Line	910	1120	0611	1260	1450	1490	1530	1550	1620	1840	0261	1990	2140	2160	2450	2550	2610	2850	2940	3050	3200	3400	3480	3520	3630

VAX-11 BASIC VI.3	MODELS CITROEN. BAS; 5
6-NOV-1982 13:28:41	DRB1: [GERRY.MO]
6-NOV-1	-NOV-1982 22:14:46
	)N-9

CITKOENŞMAIN Cross Reference	AIN erence					ON-9	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46	6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 4:46DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5	:28:41 VA :[GERRY.MODE	X-11 BASIC V LS]CITROEN.B	1.3 AS; 5
3750	3620.001										
3800	3750.002										
3900	3790.001										
3980	1410.003										
4030	1440.002										
4100	4080.002										
4120	400.000										
4220	4460.001							•			
4360	4320.002										
4470	4370.002										
4510	2240.001	3910.002	02								
4530	3130.003	3920.002	02	5140.001							
5130	3130.004	3930.003	0.2								
SYMBOL CR	SYMBOL CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE	TABLE									
Symbol		ບັ	Class	References	nces						
¥				610.001#	630.001	640.001					
¥			ı	#100.069	700.001	700.002					
Ą				320.001#	340.001	350.001	360.001				
V				720.001#	730.001	730.002					•
¥				460.001	480.001	510.001					
AŞ			L)	\$30.001#	560.001	570.001	590.001				
AŞ				380.001#	400.001	410.001					
AŞ				#100.019	650.001						
ΑŞ			,	420.001#	470.001	480.001	490.001				
Α%				560.001	570.001	580.001					
ABS_AFFIN	ABS_AFFIN_FOR_SUBSTRATE_LEN	E LEN	<b>—</b>	210.001#	3160.001	3170.001					
ADD_SEQ\$				4000.0001	4010.002						
ADD_SEQ_NO\$	\$(		<b></b>	250.001#	1190.001	4010.002	4090.001	4090.002	4090.003	4160.001	4160.003

6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 6-NOV-1982 22:14:46 \_\_DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5

ADD_SEQ_NO\$		1190.001							
	ä	720.001#	730.001	730.003					
<b>~</b>	Ļ	320.001#	340.001	350.001	360.001				
œ	ח	#100.069	700.001	700.003					
<b>ca</b>		620.001	640.001	650.002					
\$q	<b>.</b>	380.001#	400.001	410.001					
B\$		620.002	650.001	670.001					
		550.001	570.001	590.001					
CHAIN\$		1800.001	1840.001	1880.001	1900.001	1940.001	2040.001	2140.001	2160.001
CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGER%	1	230.001#	4770.001	4780.001	4800.001	4810.001	4970.001		
CHAINS AS BIG OR BIGGERZ		4770.001							
CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN	<b>p=4</b>	260.001#	3050.001	3060.001	3100.001	3110.001	3130.001	3160.001	
CHANCES OF CHOOSING LEN		3050.001					`		
CHOSEN LENGTHX		2660.001 3400.001	2690.001 3430.002	2710.001 3440.002	3260.001 3550.001	3280.001	3300.001	3350.001	3360.001
CHOSEN PLACES		2750.001	2870.001						
CHOSEN SITEX		2740.001 3500.001	2750.001	2790.001	2810.001	2820.001	2890.001	2900.001	3450.001
CHOSEN STRING\$		2730.001 3450.001	2740.001 3490.001	2750.001	2800.001 3550.001	2810.001	2890.001	2900.001	3330.001
CHOSEN SUBSTRATEZ		2710.001	2720.001	3300.001	3310.001	3350.001	3380.001		
COINFLIP		1860.001	1870.001	2610.001	2640.001				
COIN_FLIP		3200.001	3230.001						
CONTENT_NO%		1200.001	4010.001	4010.002	4060.001	4070.001	4150.001		
COUNT OVER	· <b>—</b>	250.001#	1820.001	1930.001	1930.002	1960.002	2170.001		
COUNT_OVER		1820.001	2170.001		-				
CUTS		3130.002 4710.001	3900.001 4740.001	3910.001 4900.001	3920.001	3930,001	4520.001	4650.002	4680.001
DESIRED_OCC		1240.001	1450.001	1470.001	1580.001	,			
DESIRED OCC TEMPLATE	н	1580.001	2260.001						

6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC V1.3	DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS] CITROEN. BAS; 5
-NON-9	22:14:46
	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46

CITROENȘMAIN Gross Reference				0-N0N-9	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46	7-19	28:41 VAX- [Gerry.model.	82 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 _DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5	s; 5	
DO A COUNT EVERY		3040.001	3910.001	4520.001						
EXT_TEMP\$		4250.001								
EXT_TEMP\$	<b>H</b>	270.001#	4250.001	4300.003	4340.002	4340.003	4350.001	4420.002	4440.001	
ЕХТ_ТЕМРХ		4250.002 4370.001	4300.002	4300.003	4330.001	4340.002	4340.003	4350.001	4350.002	
FILEIŞ		4870.001	4880.001							
FILENAMEȘ		1770.001 3830.001	1780.001 3840.001	2690.001	2700.001	3280.001	3290.001	3660.001	3670.001	
FIRST_FRAGMENT\$		3530.001	3540.001	3580.001	3680.001					
FIRST_MOMENT		4530.001	4570.001	4620.001	4630.001					
FIRST_PART\$		1390.001	1410.001							
FN.CLEAVABLE	<u> </u>	450.001#	510.002	510.003	2040.001	3580.001	3750.001			
FN. CORR	Es,	\$30.001#	590.001	1250.001	4440.001					
FN.MAX	Œ	#100.069	700.002	700.003	2260.001	2810.001	2820.001			
FN.MIN	<b>(Sea</b>	720.001#	730.002	730.003	2810.001	2820.001				
FN.NUMB2	Œ	380.001#	430.001	590.001	1590.001	100.0091	2870.001	2880.001	3450.001	
FN. RAND	CE4	320.001#	360.001	2710.001	2740.001	3300.001	3450.001			
FN. TIMESŞ	[E <sub>4</sub>	610.001#	670.001	4090.001	4160.001					
<b>X</b> 1		800.001 920.001 1320.001	810.001 1100.001 1360.001	820.001 1120.001 1390.001	830.001 1150.002 1400.001	840.001 1180.001 1490.001	850.001 1240.001 1560.001	900.001 1250.001 1570.001	910.001 1300.001 1580.001	
		1590.001	1600.001	1620.001	1740.001	1760.001 2070.001	1770.001 2080.001	1790.001 2210.001	1840.001 2250.001	
		2260.001	2270.001	2270.002	2270.003	2270.004	2280.001	2380.001	2390.001	
		2550.001	2570.001	2580.001	2590.001	2600.001	2640.001	2740.001	2750.001	
		2790.001 2940.001	2800.001 3090.001	3100.001	3110.001	2830.001 3120.001	3150.001	3160.001	3170.001	
		3180.001	3220.001	3230.001	3230.002	3240.001	4000.001	4200.001	4550.001	
		4810.001 5030.001	4820.001 5050.001	4920.001 5070.001	4930.001	4950.001	4970.001	4990.001	5010.001	
ŞINI		2890.001	2910.001							
IN2\$		2900.001	2910.001							
INT_TEMP\$	H	270.001#	4200.001	4290.001	4340.002	4340.003	4400.001	4420.002		
INT_TEMP\$		4400.001								

CITROENȘMAIN Cross Reference				-NON-9	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46	<i>-</i> -198	Y.MO	VAX-11 BASIC V1.3 DELS]CITROEN.BAS;	, 3 5; 5
INT_TEMP%		4200.002	4270.001	4400.002	4420.001	4420.002			
77		1790.001 2520.001	1830.001 2530.001	2190.001 2540.001	2400.001 2600.001	2410.001 2930.001	2420.001	2430.001	2510.001
JUICE		1450.001	1460.001	1560.001	1590.001	1600.001			
JUICE OCC TEMPLATE	1	2260.001	2270.004	2590.001	2600.001		-		
JUICE PROB TEMPLATE	н	220.001#	1560.001						
· <b>*</b>		2620.001	2640.002	2660.001	2670.001				
<b>7</b>		1910.001	1920.001 3210.001	1930.001 3230.002	1930.002 3250.001	1940.001 3260.001	1950.001	1960.001	1960.002
		2790.001	2800.001	2810.001	2820.001	2850.001			
LX		2630.001	2640.001	2640.002	2650.001				
LEFT_CHAIN_OF_LENX	<b></b>	240.001# 3650.003	2000.001 4990.001	2020.001	3430.002	3430.003	3600.004	3600.005	3650.002
LEFT_PROD_OF_LENX	H	240.001#	2070.001	2110.001	3600.002	3600.003	5070.001		
LENGTH FIRST%		3540.001	3590.001	3600.002	3600.004	3630.001	3650.002	3660.001	3710.001
LENGTH_SECOND%		3560.001	3760.001	3770.002	3770.004	3800.001	3820.002	3830.001	3870.001
LONG2		1360.001	1380.001	1400.001	4000.001				
LONGERŞ		4040.001	4090.003	4340.002					
MERS IN SUBSTRATES OF LENZ	1	200.001#	830.001	840.001	1070.001	1080.001	1240.001	1490.001	2960.001
MOL.WT_DISACCH		790.001	4620.001	4630.001	4640.001				
MUTATION_SEL_INDEX		2480.001							
MUTATION_SEL_INDEX	1	260.001#	2480.001	2530.001	2640.001				
NOMFILS	•	4840.001	4870.001						
NON REP OVERLAPX		4140.001	4160.002	4160.003	4280.001				
NUMBER_CLEAV		1080.001	1600.001	1610.001	1640.001	1660.001			
NUMBER FREE		1640.001	1650.001	1660.001					
NUMBER UNCLEAV		1070.001	1590.001	1610.001	100.0491	1650.001			
NUM AVG MOL WT		4620.001	4650.004	4680.001					
NUM TEMP ADDED		4210.001	4260.001	4340.001	4430.001				
ORIGENȘ		280.001# 3650.001	1810.001 3690.001	2180.001	3340.001 3740.001	3420.001 3770.001	3430.001 3820.001	3440.001 3860.001	3600.001

6-NOV-1982 22:14:46 \_\_DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5

OUT\$		2910.001								
OULTO		1900.001	1940.001							
OVERALL CLEAV		590.001	100.0001	1080.001	2960.001					
OVERALL UNCLEAV		590.001	1030.001	1050.001	100.0901	100.001				
OVERLAP LEN		1370.001	1380.001	1390.001	1400.001	1420.001	4000.000			
OVERLAP_TRAP		1350.001	1410.002	1440.001						
OVER_PLACE\$		2820.001	2830.001							
PLACE_OVER\$		2810.001	2830.001							
PLUG\$		3340.001	3420.001	3690.001	3740.001	3860.001				
POSSIBLE	, , , <b>,</b>	250.001#	2370.001	2410.001	2420.001	2520.001				
POSSIBLE		2370.001								
PROB FREE 0		1650.001	1870.001		. •					
PROB_FREE_1		1660.001								
PROB_OF_MUTATION_TO_LEN		2470.001								
PROB OF MUTATION TO LEN	<b>—</b>	250.001#	2470.001	2520.001	2530.001					
PRODUCTS_OF_LENX	, H	200.001# 5050.001	2050.001	2090.001	3590.001	3610.001	3760.001	3780.001	4560.001	
RANDOM OCC		1250.001	1450.001	1490.001	1570.001	4440.001				
RANDOM OCC TEMPLATE	<b>H</b>	1570.001	2270.003							
REL AFFIN FOR SUBSTRATE LEN	I	210.001#	910.001	3100.001						
RT_CHAIN_OF_LENX	Ħ	240.001# 3820.003	2010.001 5010.001	2030.001	3440.002	3440.003	3770.004	3770.005	3820.002	
RT PROD OF LENX	<b>H</b>	240.001#	2080.001	2120.001	3770.002	3770.003	5090.001			
SEARCH		3470.001	3480.001	3490.001	3530.001	3550.001				
SEARCHI		3470.001	3490.002	3500.001						
SECOND_PRAGMENT\$		3550.001	3560.001	3750.001	3850,001					
SECOND_MOMENT		4530.001	4580.001	4630.001	4640.001					
SECOND PARTS		1400.001	1410.001							
SHORTER\$		4040.002 4340.003	4090.002	4130.001	4130.002	4160.001	4190.001	4190.002	4320.001	

6-NOV-1982 13:28:41 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 6-NOV-1982 22:14:46 \_\_DRBI:[GERRY.MODELS]CITROEN.BAS;5

SIGN OF TIMES		4430.001	4440.001						
SKIP\$		1270.001	1280.001	1290.001					
SKIPPY	Ħ	2830.001							
SKIPPY	1	250.001#	1300.001	1320.001	1960.001				
SKIP PX		1260.001	1280.002	1290.002	1300.001	1310.001			
STORAGE\$		280.001#	2140.001	2730.001	3330.001	3680,001	3850.001		
SUBSTRATES OF LENX	H	200.001# 1490.001 3100.001 3710.001	570.001 1790.001 3300.001 3800.001	810.001 2060.001 3350.001 3810.001	820.001 2100.001 3360.001 3870.001	830.001 2410.001 3400.001 4560.001	1070.001 2420.001 3410.001 5030.001	1080.001 2710.001 3630.001	1240.001 2960.001 3640.001
SUBSTRATE_LEN_SEL_INDEX		3070.001							
SUBSTRATE LEN SEL INDEX	1	230.001#	3070.001	3080.001	3170.001	3230.001			
1,2		400.001	410.001	420.001					
10%		390.001	410.002	430.001					
TANK	Σ	280.001#	1780.001	2700.001	3290.001	3670,001	3840.001		
TEMPLATES	H	220.001# 1490.001 1940.001 2580.001 2900.001	1150.002 1590.001 1960.002 2740.001 2910.001	1180.001 1600.001 2270.001 2750.001 4000.001	1240.001 1870.002 2390.001 2790.001 4200.001	1250.001 1870.003 2400.001 2800.001	1360.001 1880.001 2410.001 2810.001	1390.001 1890.001 2420.001 2820.001	1400.001 1920.001 2500.001 2880.001
TEMPLATE_NUMBER%	H	1950.001	2260.001	2270.002					
TEMPLATE_WT		1220.001	1230.001	1240.001		٠,			
THIRD MOMENT		4530.001	4590.001	4640.001				,	
TOTAL CHAINS OF LENX	Ħ	260.001# 4800.001	4540.001 4810.001	4560.001 4950.001	4570.001	4580.001	4590.001	4600.001	4620.001
TOTAL_CLEAV_SITES%		1730.001 3930.001	1890.002 4520.001	2870.001 4900.001	2880.001	2950.001	3040.001	3130.002	3920.001
TREE_SEQ\$	н	270.001#	4160.003	4290.001					
7%		4060.001	4080.001 4280.001	4090.001 4290.001	4090.002	4110.001	4150.001	4160.001	4160.003
VER\$		4290.001	4300.001	4300.003					
77.		4070.001 4340.003	4080.001 4360.001	4090.001	4090.003 4420.002	4100.001	4270.001 4450.001	4290.001	4340.002
WT AVG MOL WT		4630.001	4650.006	4710.001					

VAX-11 BASIC VI.3	DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS] CITROEN.BAS; 5
6-NOV-1982 13:28:41	DRB1: [GERRY
0 − NON−9	6-NOV-1982 22:14:46

Key for special characters above:	Constant External user defined Function subscripted ( Indexed ) Local parameter to function Map or common name Subprogram name Virtual array
chara	
[a]	
spec	
for	
Key	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1

Compilation qualifiers in effect

/CHECK=(BOUNDS,OVERFLOW)
/DEBUG=(NOSYMBOLS,TRACEBACK)
/LONG /SINGLE /LINES /SETUP
/OBJECT /LISTING /NOMACHINE /CROSS

1180.001

1170.001

1160.001

1150.001

1140.002 4740.001

1140.001 4650.008

1130.001 4640.001

Z AVG MOL WT

YODA\$

#### APPENDIX B

Computer Program for Calculations Assuming the External Reaction Model

This appendix contains a short BASIC program that was used to predict the rate of reaction of immobilized heparinase using the assumptions of the external transport model. This program is very useful for ascertaining the effects of varying parameters singly or together. All of the parameters used to estimate the rate of reaction were obtained from either the manufacturer or from experiments performed in this laboratory. The model system is the in vivo system described in Langer et al. 113 Lines 10 to 30 of the program are the assumed constants for blood in large vessels at 300. Lines 40-42 contain Sepharose 4B beads reported by Pharmacia 114 and the the radius of corresponding volume and external surface area of a single bead. Michaelis constants for the free enzyme are taken from Flanagan. 115 Lines 70 to 77 contain the specifications given for the model reactor. The velocity of the fluid in the bed was kept at 300 ml/min by a recirculation pump. The bed volume of the Sepharose beads was 50 ml. A total of 5.5 mg of protein was immobilized to the beads. The enzyme was hydroxylapatite purified, 116 but the exact concentration of pure enzyme is unknown. The cross-sectional area of the reactor is computed in line 73, assuming an average reactor diameter of 6

<sup>113.</sup>Langer, R., R.J. Linhardt, S. Hoffberg, A.K. Larsen, C.L. Cooney, D. Tapper, and M. Klein, "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

<sup>114.</sup> Pharmacia Fine Chemicals Company, <u>Affinity Chromatography</u>: <u>Principles and Methods</u>. Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Uppsala, Sweden.

<sup>115.</sup> Flanagan, M.M., "Purification and Characterization of Heparinase," S.M. Thesis, MIT, Sept., 1981.

<sup>116.</sup>ibid.

The concentration of heparin at the input to the reactor is taken as 4 units per ml of blood, an average therapeutic dose. The number of beads in the reactor and the total external surface area of the beads is computed based on face-centered cubic packing of the beads when the volume is taken. The beads pack loosely, and face-centered cubic packing is the loosest form of packing for spheres. The activity of the heparin is taken as 160 units per mg, as specified by the Sigma Chemical Company on the label of their heparin. Average molecular weights were taken as 12,800 daltons for heparin and 50,000 daltons for heparinase. The turnover number of the enzyme, k cat, was computed from the reported value of  $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{m}}$  and the amount of enzyme used in the assay (assuming that the HA purified heparinase was pure). 117 The variable VMI is the turnover number per unit external area of bead. This variable contains a factor to take into account the 10% loss of activity upon immobilization.

After the variables normally measured in non-MKS units are converted to MKS units, the rate of heparin transport from bulk solution to the surface of the bead and the rate of reaction of heparin at the surface of the bead are computed as described in the THEORY section. The concentration of heparin at the surface of the bead (the variable CSOU) is varied until the two rates are equal. This rate is taken as the rate of the reaction.

<sup>117. &</sup>lt;u>ibid</u>.

RADI-2 RADI-3  3600 1000 1000 1000  WE BED / IE6) / (8*RADI-3)  BEĀDS * AREA  NZ * 6E-4 / 5E-6 ENZYME_IMM / (1000 * MWENZ)) / TWE  EA RXTOR  OO / (ACTIV * MWHEP)  tion at infinity"; CINF  tion at infinity"; CINF  * VINF * DENS / VISC  ENS * DIFF)  2*RADI)) * (2 + .6 * RE5 * SC'  INF - CSOU)  TIL AREA  of external mass transport = "; V)	Numeric constant Water property	Bead property Surface area of bead Volume of bead	Enzyme constant	Flow rate inside reactor Bed Volume Enzyme immobilized Cross-sectional area of reactor Initial concentration of hepain in blood Number of beads in suspension Total bead area	Heparin activity Heparin molecular weight Enzyme molecular weight	Turnover number Area based maximum velocity Loss of activity on immobilization	Velocity of bulk solution Linear velocity of bulk solution Concentration in bulk solution	Heparin conc. @ surface		.) Reynolds number Schmitt number	Mass transfer coefficent Mass transfer per unit area Total rate of mass transfer	4
* RADI^2 * RADI^2 * RADI^3 / 3 * RADI^3 / 3 / 3600 * 1000 * 1000 * 1000 * 1000 * 1000 * ENZYME_IMM / (1000 * MWENZ)) * 9 numbers to MKS 60E6 AREA RXTOR 1000 / (ACTIV * MWHEP) ration at infinity"; CINF ration at infinity"; CINF (DENS * DIFF) (2*RADI)) * (2 + .6 * RE^.5 * (CINF - CSOU) TOTL_AREA y of external mass transport =	s,	IM IM <sup>2</sup> 2 IM <sup>2</sup> 3	IMOL L^-1 S^-1	IML MIN^-1 IML IMG IM^2 IUNITS ML^-1 I—-	IUNITS MG^-1 IG MOL^-1 IG MOL^-1	2.2	IM-3 S-1 IM S-1 IMOL M-3	IMOL M^-3		ass Transfer Coeff      CC(1/3))	1 M^2 S^-1 MOL /	40 000
	" " " "	= 60E-6 = 4 * PIE * RADI^2 = 4 * PIE * RADI^3 /	= 4.24E-4 / = 3.16E-5 *	0 IE * .03^2 OLUME BED / IE6) / M_BEADS * AREA	H 11 H	= VM * MWENZ * 6E-4 / 5E-6 = KCAT * (ENZYME_IMM / (1000 * MWENZ)) = VMI * .9	Convert above numbers to MKS VINF = VFLU / 60E6 VINF = VINF / AREA RXTOR CINF = CSBL * 1000 / (ACTIV * MWHEP) PRINT "Concentration at infinity"; CINF	INPUT"CS", csou	Compute intermediate values	nal Diffusion (Assuming spherical N = 2 * RADI * VINF * DENS / VISC = VISC / (DENS * DIFF) = (DIFF / (2*RADI)) * (2 + .6 * RE^.5 *	VEXT = BETA * (CINF - CSOU) VEX = VEXT * TOTL_AREA PRINT "Velocity of external mass transport = '	[Reaction that A cont the text of the text

PRINT "Velocity of reaction = ";VINT;" MOL / S"

IF VINT = VEX THEN GOTO 1000 ELSE GOTO 250

END

RD NOWRT LONG RD NOWRT LONG

SHR NOEXE SHR EXE

PIC CON REL LCL PIC CON REL LCL

347 974

0 \$PDATA 1 \$CODE

Bytes Attributes

PROGRAM SECTIONS

Name

variables
scalar
Numeric

VARIABLES

7,0000000	0000006F	29000000	0000005F	00000057	0000004F	00000047	0000003F	00000037	0000002F	0027	0000001F	0017	000000F	20000000	FFFFFFF	FFF7	FFEF	FFE7	FFDF	FFD7	FFCF	FFC7	FFFFFFFF	FFB7	FFAF	FFA7	r Fyr	FF97	FFFFFFF	FF87		1611	00F8	1000	
0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	00000027	0000	00000017	0000	0000	FFFF	FFFFFFF	indidia	FFFFFFE7	FFFFFDF	FFFFFFD7	FFFFFFCF	FFFFFFC7	मनम	FFFFFFB7	FFFFFFAF	FFFFFFA7	FFFFFFF	FFFFF97		FFFFFF87	6000000		000000F8	0000000	
119	111	103	95	87	79	7.1	63	55	47	39	31	23	15	7	-	6-	-17	-25	-33	-41	67-	-57	-65	-73	-81	68-	/6-	-105	-113	-121	161-	171-	248	-	
DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE					
RADI	CINF	MWHEP	MWENZ	VINT	VOLUME_BED	VOLB	W	KCAT	VINF	VEX	CSBL	VISC	SC	AREA_RXTOR	ACTIV	RE	VEXT	KX	INA	DIFF	AREA	DENS	ENZYME IMM		TOTL AREA	IMA	Wild	VFLU	สาม	NUM_BEADS	Final dynamic offser	71 110 111 6 7	Total variable space	Stack space in pages	

BASŞINIT R8 BASŞIO END BASŞOUT T DX S

BAS\$POWDD BAS\$PRINT BAS\$OUT\_D\_V\_B

BASŞLINKAGE BASŞINPUT BASŞOUT D V S BASŞOUT T DX C

EXTERNAL REFERENCES
OTS\$LINKAGE
BAS\$END\_R8
BAS\$IN\_D\_R
BAS\$OUT\_T\_DX\_B

EXTRANȘMAIN Symbol Table

29-NOV-1982 23:42:46 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 24-NOV-1982 13:29:37 \_\_DRBI:[GERRY.MODELS]EXTRAN.BAS;22

EXTRANȘMAIN Cross Reference

THE WORLD	LINE NUMBER CROSS-REFERENCE IABLE						
Line	References						
250	800,003						
000	800.003						
SYMBOL CROSS	S-REFERENCE TABLE					-	
Symbol	Class	Referen	nces			- -	
ACTIV		80.001	200.001				
AREA		41.001	77.001				
AREA_RXTOR		73.001	195.001				,
BETA		440.001	460.001				
CINF		200.001	210.001	460.001			
CSBL		75.001	200.001				
csou		250.001	460.001	510.001			
DENS		30.001	420.001	430.001			
DIFF		100.01	430.001	440.001			
ENZ YME_IMM		72.001	110.001				
KCAT		100.001	110.001				
KW		100.09	510.001				
MWENZ		90.001	100.001	110.001			
MWHEP		85.001	200.001				
NUM BEADS		76.001	77.001				
PIE		1.001	41.001	42.001	73.001		
RADI		40.001	41.001	42.001	76.001	420.001	440.001
RE		420.001	440.001				
sc		430.001	440.001				
TOTL_AREA		77.001	110,001	465.001	520,001		
	250 1000 SYMBOL CROSS SYMBOL CROSS SYMBOL CROSS SYMBOL CROSS CTIV AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA AREA ARE	References 800.003 800.003 800.003  CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE Thinh S-INM AREA	#### References  ###################################	### References  800.003  800.003  CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE  ###################################	## Ferences  800.003  800.003  800.003  Class References  80.001 200.001  41.001 77.001  200.001 200.001  200.001 460.001  250.001 460.001  250.001 430.001  100.001 110.001  100.001 110.001  85.001 200.001  40.001 77.001  40.001 440.001  420.001 440.001  420.001 440.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 440.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 110.001  420.001 110.001	##EFERENCE TABLE  #BOO.003  #BOO.003  CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE  #BO.001 200.001  #1.001 77.001  #40.001 200.001  #40.001 200.001  #40.001 200.001  #40.001  #40.001 110.001  #40.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 440.001  #60.001 440.001  #60.001 440.001  #60.001 440.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 110.001  #60.001 440.001  #60.001 440.001  #60.001 110.001 465.001  #60.001 110.001 465.001  #60.001 110.001 465.001  #60.001 110.001 465.001  #60.001 110.001 465.001  #60.001 110.001 465.001	##EFENCES 800.003 900.003 CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE  Whol

EXTRANȘMAIN Cross Reference			29-NO 24-NOV-1982 13:29:37	29-NOV-1 29:37
VEX	465.001	470.001	800.001	
VEXT	460.001	465.001		
VFLU	70.001	190.001		
VINF	100.001	195.001	420.001	
VINT	520.001	650.001	800.001	
VISC	20.001	420.001	430.001	
W	50.001	100.001		
VMI	110.001	120,001	510.001	
VNT	510.001	520.001		
VOLB	42.001			
VOLUME_BED	71.001	76.001		

Key for special characters above:

Compilation qualifiers in effect

/CHECK=(BOUNDS,OVERFLOW)
/DEBUG=(NOSYMBOLS,TRACEBACK)
/LONG /DOUBLE /SCALE=0 /LINES /SETUP
/OBJECT /LISTING /NOMACHINE /CROSS

### APPENDIX C

Computer Program for Calculations Assuming the Internal Reaction Model

This appendix contains a short BASIC program that was used to predict the rate of reaction of immobilized heparinase using the assumptions of the internal transport model. This program is very useful for ascertaining the effects of varying parameters singly or together. All of the parameters used to estimate the rate of reaction were obtained from either the manufacturer or from experiments performed in this laboratory. The model system is the in vivo system described in Langer et al. 118 Lines 10 to 30 of the program are the assumed constants for blood in large vessels at 30C. Lines 40-42 contain Sepharose 4B beads reported by Pharmacia 119 and the radius of the corresponding volume and external surface area of a single bead. electrostatic potential of the bead is taken as -48 millivolts (see THEORY section). The tortuosity of Sepharose beads is given as 3.120 The diffusion constant of heparin inside the bead (ignoring electrostatic effects) is computed as the diffusion constant of heparin in blood divided by the tortuosity of the bead. The Michaelis constants for the free enzyme are taken from Flanagan. 121 Lines 70 to 77 contain the specifications given for the model reactor. The velocity of the fluid in the bed was kept at 300 ml/min by

<sup>118.</sup>Langer, R., Linhardt, R.J., Hoffberg, S., Larsen, A.K., Cooney, C.L., Tapper, D., and Klein, M., "An Enzymatic System for Removing Heparin in Extracorporeal Therapy," <u>Science</u>, 217, 261-263 (1982).

<sup>119.</sup> Pharmacia Fine Chemicals Company, Affinity Chromatography: Principles and Methods. Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Uppsala, Sweden.

<sup>120.</sup>ibid.

<sup>121.</sup> Flanagan, M.M., "Purification and Characterization of Heparinase," S.M. Thesis, MIT, Sept., 1981.

a recirculation pump. The bed volume of the Sepharose beads was 50 ml. A total of 5.5 mg of protein was immobilized to the beads. The enzyme was hydroxylapatite purified, 122 but the exact concentration of pure enzyme is The cross-sectional area of the reactor is computed in line 73, unknown. assuming an average reactor diameter of 6 cm. The concentration of heparin at the input to the reactor is taken as 4 units per ml of blood, an average therapeutic dose. The number of beads in the reactor and the total external surface area of the beads is computed based on face-centered cubic packing of the beads when the volume is taken. The beads pack loosely, and face-centered cubic packing is the loosest form of packing for spheres. The activity of the heparin is taken as 160 units per mg, as specified by the Sigma Chemical Company on the label of their heparin. Average molecular weights were taken 12,800 daltons for heparin and 50,000 daltons for heparinase. The charge the heparin molecule is contained in the variable Z, given here as -55.4, but many values of Z were used in this study. The turnover number of the  $k_{cat}$ , was computed from the reported value of  $V_{m}$  and the amount of enzyme used in the assay (assuming that the HA purified heparinase was pure).  $^{123}$ The variable VMI is the turnover number per unit volume of bead. This variable contains a factor of .9 to take into account the 10% loss of activity upon immobilization.

After the variables normally measured in non-MKS units are converted to MKS units, the rate of heparin transport from bulk solution to the surface of the bead and the rate of reaction of heparin inside the bead are computed as

<sup>122. &</sup>lt;u>ibid</u>.

<sup>123.</sup> ibid.

described in the THEORY section. The concentration of heparin at the surface of the bead (the variable CSOU) is varied until the two rates are equal. This rate is taken as the rate of the reaction.

3-DEC-1982 12:34:57 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 3-DEC-1982 12:34:19DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]INTRAN.BAS;8	I Numeric constant IK Temperature of reaction ICAL K^-1 Gas constant ICAL EQ^-1 V^-1 Faraday's constant	IM^2 S^-1 Water property IKG M^-1 S^-1 " IKG M^-3 "	IM Bead radius  IM-2 Surface area of bead  IM-3 Volume of bead  IV ES Potential of bead  I Tortuosity of bead  IM-2 S^-1 Effective diffusivity in pores	MOL L^-  S^-  Enzyme constant  MOL M^-3 "	IML MIN^-1 Flow rate inside reactor  ML Bed Volume  IMC Enzyme immobilized  Cross-sectional area of reactor  Initial concentration of hepain in blood  Number of beads in suspension  IM^2 Total bead area  IM^3 Total bead volume	<pre>!UNITS MG^-! Heparin activity !G MOL^-! Heparin molecular weight !EQ MOL^-! Avg. charge on heparin !G MOL^-! Enzyme molecular weight</pre>	1 Turnover number TOTL VOLU IMOL M^-3 S^-1 Volume based maximum velocity IMOL M^-3 S^-1 Loss of activity on immobilization	IM^3 S^-1 Velocity of bulk solution IM S^-1 Linear velocity of bulk solution IMOL M^-3 Concentration in bulk solution	IMOL M^-3 Heparin conc. @ surface	Transfer Coeff.) 
	PIE = 3.141593 T = 303 R = 1.987 FARA = 23063	DIFF = 1E-10 VISC = .7975E-3 DENS = 1000	RADI = 60E-6  AREA = 4 * PIE * RADI^2  VOLB = 4 * PIE * RADI^3 / 3  PSI =048  TORT = 3  DIFFE = DIFF / TORT	VM = 4.24E-4 / 3600 KM = 3.16E-5 * 1000	VFLU = 300 VOLUME BED = 50 ENZYME_INH = 5.5 AREA RXTOR = PIE * .03^2 CSB = 4 NUM BEADS = (VOLUME BED / 1E6) / VOLB TOTL_AREA = NUM BEADS * AREA TOTL_VOLU = NUM_BEADS * VOLB	ACTIV = 160 MWHEP = 12800 Z = -55.4 MWENZ = 50000	KCAT = VM * MWENZ * 6E-4 / 5E-6 VMI = KCAT * (ENZYME_IMM / (1000 * MWENZ)) / VMI = VMI * .9	Convert above numbers to MKS VINF = VFLU / 60E6 VINF = VINF / AREA RXTOR CINF = CSBL * 1000 / (ACTIV * MWHEP) PRINT "Concentration at infinity"; CINF	INPUT"CS", CSOU	Compute intermediate values  External Diffusion (Assuming spherical Mass Transfer Coeff.)  RE = 2 * RADI * VINF * DENS / VISC  SC = VISC / (DENS * DIFF)  BETA = (DIFF / (2*RADI)) * (2 + .6 * RE^.5 * SC^(1/3))
INTRANŞMAIN V1-01	245	1 1 10 1 20 1 30	1 40 1 41 1 42 1 45 1 46	1 1 50 1 60	1 70 1 71 1 73 1 73 1 75 1 76 1 77	1 80 1 85 1 86 1 90	1 100	1 1801 1 190 1 195 1 200 1 210	1 1 250 1 1	1 4001 1 4011 1 420 1 430 1 440

VEXT = BETA * (CINF - CSOU) VEX = VEXT * TOTL_AREA PRINT "Velocity of external mass t Define hyperbolic tangent DEF FN.TANH(X) IF X > 80 THEN FN.TANH = I FNEND FALTITION LAMBDA = Z * FARA * PSI / (R * T) CSIN = CSOU * EXP(-LAMBDA/2.303) Internal transfer & reaction THEILE = RADI * (VM / (KM * DIFF) ETA = THEILE^-1 * (1 / FN.TANH(3) VINT = ETA * VSP * TOTL_VOLU PRINT "Velocity of reaction = ";V] IF VINT = VEX THEN GOTO 1000 ELSE END	BETA * (  "Velocity, "Velocity, hyperbol "TANH(X)  IF X >  IF X >  "ETA", ETA "ETA", ETA "WH * CSII	3-DEC-1982 12:34:19DRB1:[GERRY,MODELS]INTRAN.BAS;8	-2 S^-1   -1   -1   -1   -1   -1   -1   -1		80 THEN FN.TANH = 1 ELSE FN.TANH = $(EXP(X) - EXP(-X))$ / $(EXP(X) + EXP(-X))$	Partition coefficient   MOL M^-3   Internal surface conc.	))^.5 / 3	IMOL M^-3 S^-1 Reaction rate at surface per bead IMOL S^-1 Total reaction rate	INT;" MOL / S"	GOTO 250	
	441 460 465 470 4901 500 501 502 601 620 620 620 640 650 800		= BETA * = VEXT * T "Veloci	Define hyperbolic tangent	IF X >	Partition LAMBDA = Z * FARA * PSI / (R * T) CSIN = CSOU * EXP(-LAMBDA/2.303)	Internal transfer & reaction THEILE = RADI * (VM / (KM * DIFFE))^.5 / 3 1 ETA = THEILE^-1 * (1 / FN.TANH(3 * THEILE) - 1 / (3*THEILE))	PRINT "ETA", ETA VSP = VM * CSIN / KM VINT = ETA * VSP * TOTL_VOLU	PRINT "Velocity of reaction = ";VINT;" MOL / S"	IF VINT = VEX THEN GOTO 1000 ELSE GOTO 250	END

	a
=	-
₹.	аþ
ξ	Ĥ
Š	
2	3
_	艮
2	ŝ

VARIABLES

Numeric scalar variables

Name	Type	Offse	Offset(R11)
RADI	DOUBLE	119	7.0000000
CINF	DOUBLE	111	0000000F
MWHEP	DOUBLE	103	29000000
MWENZ	DOUBLE	95	0000005F
LAMBDA	DOUBLE	87	00000057
VINT	DOUBLE	79	0000004F
24	DOUBLE	71	00000047
VOLUME_BED	DOUBLE	63	0000003F
VOLB	DOUBLE	55	00000037
ΨΛ	DOUBLE	47	0000002F
KCAT	DOUBLE	39	00000027
AINT	DOUBLE	31	0000001F
VEX	DOUBLE	23	00000017
	DOUBLE	- T2	0000000F
CSBL	DOUBLE	7	0000000
VISC	DOUBLE	7	FFFFFFF
	DOUBLE	6-	FFFFFF7
AREA RXTOR	DOUBLE	-17	FFFFFFF
ACTIV	DOUBLE	-25	FFFFFF7
RE	DOUBLE	-33	FFFFFDF
VEXT	DOUBLE	-41	FFFFFFD7
KW	DOUBLE	64-	FFFFFCF
TOTL VOLU	DOUBLE	-57	FFFFFFC7
DIFF	DOUBLE	-65	FFFFFBF
AREA	DOUBLE	-73	FFFFFB7
TORT	DOUBLE	81	FFFFFFAF
VSP	DOUBLE	-89	FFFFFA7
FARA	DOUBLE	-97	FFFFF9F
	DOUBLE	-105	FFFFF97
ENZYME IMM	DOUBLE	-113	FFFFF8F
2	DOUBLE	-121	FFFFF87
CSOU	DOUBLE	-129	FFFFF7F
	DOUBLE	-137	FFFFF77
TOTL AREA	DOUBLE	-145	FFFFFFF
THEILE	DOUBLE	-153	FFFFF67
Isa	DOUBLE	-161	FFFFFFF
IMA	DOUBLE	-169	FFFFF57
BETA	DOUBLE	-177	FFFFFFF
VFLU	DOUBLE	-185	FFFFF47
CSIN	DOUBLE	-193	FFFFFF3F
PIE	DOUBLE	-201	FFFFFF37
DIFFE	DOUBLE	-209	FFFFFF22F
NUM_BEADS	DOUBLE	-217	FFFFF7

locals
and
arguments
functions
User

Name

Offset(R10)

Type

VAX-11 BASIC VI.3	DRB1: [GERRY.MODELS] INTRAN.BAS; 8	
3-DEC-1982 12:34:57	3-DEC-1982 12:34:19 DRB1: [GERRY.	

INTKANŞMAIN Symbol Table

								BASŞINIT R8 BASŞINPUT BASŞOUT D V S BASŞOUT T DX C
						SHR NOEXE RD NOWRT LONG SHR EXE RD NOWRT LONG		BASŞEND DEF R8 BASŞIN D R BASŞOUT T DX B
119 00000077 111 0000006F	-217 FFFFF27	344 00000158	1 00000001		Bytes Attributes	PIC CON REL LCL SHR PIC CON REL LCL SHR		•
DOUBLE			_		Bytes	490 1456		BASŞLINKAGE BASŞEND RA BASŞIO END BASŞOUT T DX S
FN. TANH X	Final dynamic offset	Total variable space	Stack space in pages	PROGRAM SECTIONS	Name	0 \$PDATA 1 \$CODE	EXTERNAL REFERENCES	OTS\$LINKAGE BAS\$INIT DEF_R8 BAS\$PRINT BAS\$OUT D V B MTH\$DEXF_R7

LINE NUMBER CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

References

Line

800.003

250

1000

SS-REFERENCE TABLE	;		į		
Symbol	Class	References	s		
		80.001	200.001		
		41.001	77.001		
AREA_RXTOR		73.001	195.001		
		440.001	460.001		
		200.001	210.001	460.001	
		75.001	200.001		
		520.001	630.001		
		250.001	460.001	520.001	
		30.001	420.001	430.001	
		10.001	47.001	430.001	440.001
		47.001	100.019		
ENZYME_IMM		72.001	110.001		
		620.001	622.001	640.001	
		5.001	510.001		
FN. TANH	<b>[24</b>	\$00.001#	501.002	501.003	620.001
		100.001	110.001		
		60.001	100.019	630.001	
LAMBDA		510.001	520.001		
MWENZ		90.001	100.001	110.001	
		85.001	200.001		

INTRANȘMAIN Cross Reference			3-DEC-1	3-DEC-	3-DEC-1982 12:34:57 VAX-11 BASIC VI.3 3-DEC-1982 12:34:19DRB1:[GERRY.MODELS]INTRAN.BAS;8	
NUM_BEADS	76.001	77.001	78.001			
PIE	1.001	41.001	42.001	73.001		
ISd	45.001	510.001				

NUM_BEADS	76.001	77.001	78.001				
PIE	1.001	41.001	42.001	73.001			
PSI	45.001	510.001					
<b>~</b>	4.001	510.001					
RADI	40.001	41.001	42.001	420.001	440.001	610.001	
RE	420.001	440.001					
SC	430.001	440.001					
i.e.	2.001	510.001					
THEILE	100.019	620.001					
TORT	46.001	47.001					
TOTLAREA	77.001	465.001					
TOTL_VOLU	78.001	110.001	640.001				
VEX	465.001	470.001	800.001				
VEXT	460.001	465.001					
VFLU	70.001	190.001					
VINF	190.001	195.001	420.001				
VINT	640.001	650.001	800.001				
VISC	20.001	420.001	430.001				
мл	50.001	100.001	100.019	630.001			
VMI	110.001	120.001					
<b>VOLB</b>	42.001	76.001	78.001				
VOLUME_BED	71.001	100.97					
VSP	630.001	640.001					
<b>1</b>	500.001#	501.001	501.003				
2	86.001	510.001					

Key for special characters above:

INTRANȘMAIN Cross Reference

_		
		* Constant
=	# 	= External
	4	= user defined Function
-		<pre>= subscripted ( Indexed )</pre>
	4	- Local parameter to function
£	Σ	η
		- Subprogram name
-	>	<ul> <li>Virtual array</li> </ul>
_		
-	-	<pre>= explicit definition</pre>
_		

Compilation qualifiers in effect

/CHECK=(BOUNDS,OVERFLOW)
/DEBUG=(NOSYMBOLS,TRACEBACK)
/LONG /DOUBLE /SCALE=0 /LINES /SETUP
/OBJECT /LISTING /NOMACHINE /CROSS

### APPENDIX D

## Effects of pH

This section is taken from my 24 unit lab report submitted to the Department of Biology in April, 1981 for partial fulfillment of the degree of Bachelor of Science. This information is included here for the readers' convenience.

It was desired to find the pH optimum for the free enzyme. This experiment was performed in two parts: 1) finding at what pH the enzyme was most active, and 2) finding at what pH the enzyme was most stable. The pH for maximum stability would then be used for storage of the enzyme. The pH giving a maximum activity with a sufficient stability for the enzyme to perform its function could be used in the heparinase reactor.

Using NAM buffer, the effects of pH are more easily assayed since NAM has buffering capacity from pH 2.0 - 11.0 and gives a linear titration curve. 124 The combined optimum activity and stability were determined by following the action of heparinase on heparin at three time points at various pH's from 3 to 11. The reaction was assayed at the same pH which was being examined.

Procedure: Fifty microliters of HA purified enzyme were diluted into 800 ul of NAM buffer at the desired pH. Twenty-five mg/ml solution of heparin in NAM were also made at each pH. The pH was adjusted in each case with either 10 N NaOH or concentrated HCl. All of these tubes were kept at  $30\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  +/-  $1\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

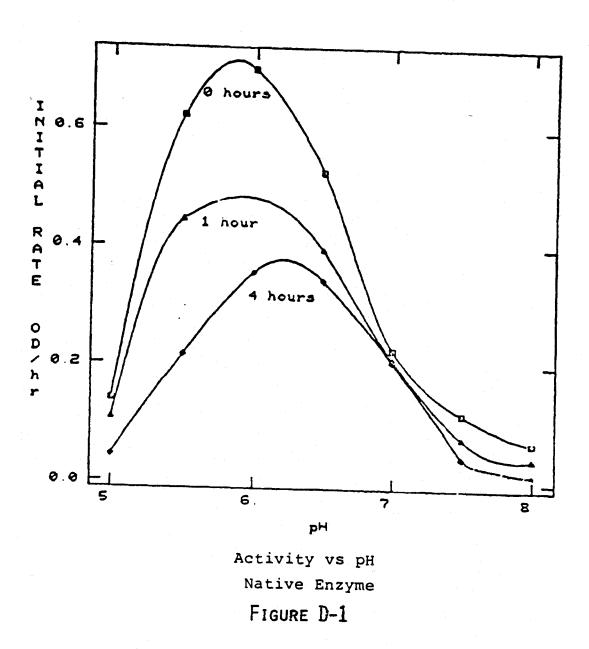
At times of 0, 1, and 4 hours, 200 ul of enzyme solution was combined

<sup>124.</sup>Linhardt, Robert J., unpublished results.

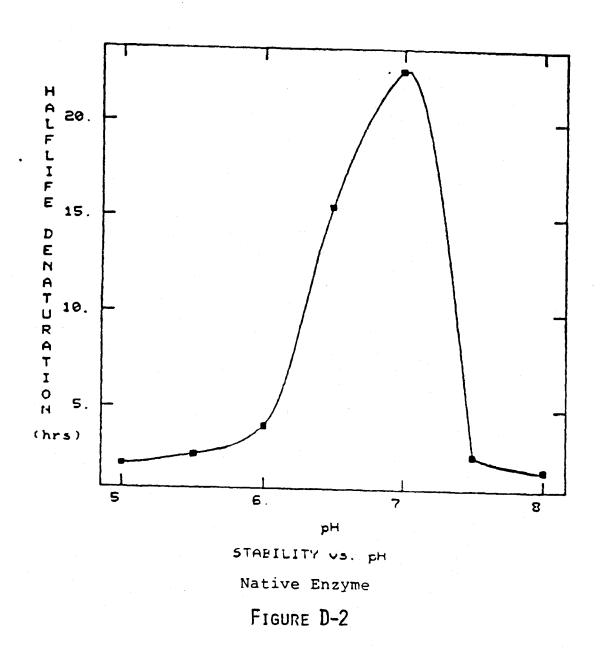
with 100 ul of heparin solution at the same pH and the reaction was assayed by UV 232 nm.

Results and Discussion: the activity of heparinase at pH's from 5 to 8 is shown in Figure D-1. There is no activity shown by the enzyme beyond these limits. The maximum activity is a broad peak around pH 6. From the data taken over time at the same pH, the half-life denaturation of the enzyme is computed at each pH. Figure D-2 shows a maximum stability at pH 7. Flanagan has found that if the pH is brought back to 7.0 before assaying, the stability is very good toward high pH, and very poor at pH lower than 6. 125

<sup>125.</sup>Flanagan, M.M., unpublished results.



The activity of heparinase at pH's from 5 to 8 in NAM at  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$  is shown.



The stability of heparinase at pH's from 5 to 8 in NAM at  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$  is shown.

#### APPENDIX E

## Cation Inhibition Screening

This section is taken from my 24 unit lab report submitted to the Department of Biology in April, 1981 in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science. This information is included here for the readers' convenience.

A potential problem with an enzyme that is to be used within the body, especially in the blood, is the chance that it could be inactivated by trace amounts of metal cations. The cations were tested in NAM with the salt to be tested added at concentrations of  $1 \times 10^{-1}$ ,  $1 \times 10^{-3}$ , and  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  M, wherever solubility of the cation permitted. The chloride salts of each cation were used except for zinc and lead, where the acetates were used, and molybdenum, where phosphomolybdic acid was used.

Procedure: Serial dilutions of the salts were made in both distilled water and NAM to get around solubility limitations in NAM. The salt solutions used are NAM plus salt at  $2 \times 10^{-1}$ ,  $2 \times 10^{-3}$ , and  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  M. Reaction tubes are prepared with 200 ul of NAM with heparin at 25 mg/ml, 300 ul of NAM plus salt, 75 ul of NAM and 25 ul of HA purified enzyme. All tubes were pH balanced to pH 7.0. The temperature was controlled by a water bath at 30 °C +/- 1 °C. The assay method used was UV 232.

Results and Discussion: Table E-1 shows that at  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  M, almost all of the ions tested show little or no inhibitory effects on heparinase. The exceptions are  $Ca^{++}$ , and  $Hg^{++}$ , which show inhibition at both  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  and

 $1 \times 10^{-3}$  M. Calcium is normally present in the blood at  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  M and will quite probably reduce the effectiveness of heparinase.

Table E-1. Cationic Inhibition Screening.

Concentration:	$1 \times 10^{-1}$ M	$1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ M}$	1x10 <sup>-5</sup> M
Percent activity:			
Ca <sup>++</sup>	. <b>i</b>	50%	25%
Fe <sup>++</sup>	i	i	100%
Fe <sup>+++</sup>	i	i	100%
Zn <sup>++</sup> (OAc)	i	i	100%
Cu <sup>++</sup>	i	i	100%
Mo +6 (phosphomolybdic acid)	*	100%	ent dan tus
Co <sup>++</sup>	i	i	100%
Mn <sup>++</sup>	i	i	100%
Sn <sup>++</sup>	i	7 5%	100%
Cd <sup>++</sup>	i	i	100%
Pb <sup>++</sup> (OAc)	i	i	7 5%
Li <sup>+</sup>	100%	100%	-
K <sup>+</sup>	75-100%	made wide	
Hg <sup>++</sup>		0%	0%
Mg <sup>++</sup>	100%	and the sile	****
NH4 <sup>+</sup>	50%	100%	7 5%
A1 <sup>+++</sup>	<b>i</b>	i	100%
Ba <sup>++</sup>	i	100%	7 5%

# Key:

i - insoluble in NAM at this concentration

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  - interferes with the UV 232nm assay at this concentration